NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

In the Matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

CLINCH RIVER BREEDER REACTOR WORKING GROUP ON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

DATE: September 30, 1982 PAGES: 1 - 242

Washington, D. C.

TRO4 ADD LPDR()

ALDERSON _ REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telaphona: (202) 554-2345

1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA					
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION					
3						
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS					
5						
6	CLINCH RIVER BREEDER REACTOR					
7	WORKING GROUP ON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION					
8						
9	Room 1167					
10	1717 H Street, N.W.					
11	Washington, D.C.					
12	September 30, 1982					
13	The meeting was convened, pursuant to notice,					
14	at 1:00 p.m., William Kerr (Chairman of the					
15	5 Subcommittee) presiding.					
16	6 PRESENT:					
17	ACRS MEMBERS:					
18	WILLIAM KERR					
19	MAX W. CARBON					
20	JEREMIAH J. RAY					
21	JESSE C. EBERSOLE					
22	DAVID WARD					
23	ACRS CONSULTANT:					
24	W. LIPINSKI					
25						

3	ACRS	STAFF:		
4		Р.	BOEH	NERT
5	ALSO	PRESENT	:	
6		R.	STAR	K
7		Р.	GROS	S
8		₽.	DICK	SON
9		P.	CHEC	к
10		G.	SMIT	Н
11		R.	E. L	AWRENCE
12		з.	MORR	IS
13		. G.	MORR	ISON
14		Ε.	ROSS	I
15		MR	. ROS	ECKY
16		G.	MAUC	c .
17		MR	. MOR	A N
18		g.	MACRE	EA
19		D.	DONC	ALS
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

1 DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

R. SAVIO

PROCEEDINGS

- 2 MR. KERR: I am trying to remember the
- 3 comments on common mode failures to which I could refer
- 4 you. On page SVV-10, "We find that the potential for
- 5 common mode failures will be identified by a detailed
- 6 common mode failure analysis, together with rigorous
- 7 failure mode and effects analysis and fault tree
- 8 analysis." It doesn't say "maybe" or that they'll be
- 9 "looked for." It says that "the potential will be
- 10 identified."
- 11 MR. LIPINSKI: There was another table of
- 12 common modes in the same document. Seismic was not in
- 13 the review.
- 14 MR. KERR: So you would wonder what happened
- 15 to seismic.
- 16 MR. LIPINSKI: Right.
- 17 MR. KERR: And particularly seismic events
- 18 that might have potential for more damage than the SSE?
- 19 MR. LIPINSKI: Well, one of the numbers we got
- 20 on one plant was a number like 1.1 x 10 , and the
- 21 margin would be exceeded. I just wonder what the
- 22 appropriate number is for CRBR.
- 23 MR. KERR: Any other comments?
- 24 (No response.)
- 25 MR. KERR: Some of the things that occurred to

- 1 me as I read some of the information made available was
- 2 a way in which human errors are handled in the
- 3 analysis. Human errors are alluded to. It was not
- 4 clear to me how they are going to be treated. I refer
- 5 not just to human errors in the design and in operation,
- 6 but other possibilities that may exist in maintenance,
- 7 testing, and so on.
- 8 I bring this up because everything that has
- 9 been said about TMI-2 almost, and subsequent studies,
- 10 has indicated that human error contribution may be a
- 11 bigger contribution than one might have thought prior to
- 12 TMI-2. I did not see in the limited amount of material
- 13 at which I looked a recognition of this, if it is indeed
- 14 a fact, and a proposal to treat it. It probably is
- 15 there somewhere and you can refer me to it.
- 16 Also, does one anticipate that the
- 17 contribution of human errors will be about that which
- 18 one has seen or expects to see in lightwater reactors?
- 19 Or is there some potential for operation which makes the
- 20 CRBR perhaps less susceptible, or maybe more susceptible
- 21 to human error?
- 22 I also would be interested in some comments on
- 23 the approach to reliability and safety as it has been
- 24 influenced by TMI-2. Has there been another look? Have
- 25 those things that might have been learned at least in

- 1 the water reactor field been used to make whatever
- 2 modifications may be appropriate to the approach being
- 3 taken for CRBR? And in connection with that, I guess it
- 4 would be helpful to me to have some additional
- 5 elaboration of any differences in approach.
- 6 The impression I get is that this system is
- 7 being treated insofar as it is feasible as if it were an
- 8 LWR system, but maybe it is being -- at least the
- 9 reliability goals perhaps are equal to, or maybe a
- 10 little better than the LWR system. If I am mistaken, I
- 11 would welcome some comments on that.
- 12 It would also be helpful, and I recognize that
- 13 we have a limited amount of time today, for me to have
- 14 some better information than I have about differences
- 15 that may exist in philosophy between us and the French
- 16 approach to fast reactor control, or the German approach
- 17 to fast reactor control, if they are available. And if
- 18 there are significant differences, why are we taking the
- 19 particular position that we are taking?
- It is also not clear to me, but perhaps it
- 21 will be clearer as we go on, what the basic philosophy
- 22 is back of the safety and control system design. I
- 23 recognize that a lot of adherence is likely to be
- 24 required to all the regulations and Reg Guides and IEEE
- 25 standards, but from this I don't have a feel for any

- 1 coherent approach to determining the appropriate
- 2 performance, or trying to determine the appropriate
- 3 performance of the system.
- I must say, it appears to me that a great deal
- 5 of importance is being attached to the reliability goals
- 6 and to the faith that one will have the ability to
- 7 achieve them. When the goals are something like one in
- 8 a million failure per demand, I guess it stretches my
- 9 credibility to assume that one is going to be able to
- 10 make a convincing case that this has been achieved.
- I am willing to be convinced, and it may be
- 12 ignorance on my part at this stage; so that if in the
- 13 course of your presentation you can point out other
- 14 areas in which people have achieved this sort of
- 15 reliability, that would help me some in my ability to
- 16 understand what appears to me to be a rather basic
- 17 cornerstone of the approach.
- 18 This enis the executive session and brings us
- 19 to Mr. Richard Stark of the NRC Staff, who I believe has
- 20 the responsibility for getting things started. Mr.
- 21 Stark.
- 22 MR. STARK: Good afternoon. Richard Stark
- 23 from the NRC Staff.
- 24 The two items that show up next 2A and 2B, I
- 25 guess I would like to handle kind of together and

1 propose that we handle them in a similar fashion to what
2 we did in the last working meeting. The two items
3 concern the status of our review and the schedule for
4 completion of our review.

I guess the status is that we are in the

- 6 middle of our review. The SER will be issued early in
 7 March, March 4th, 1983. I would like to point out that
 8 today in the audience here we have two NRC review groups
 9 present and they are probably in pretty good shape to
 10 cover most of the items that will be covered today.
 11 As we did in the last MEV meeting, the Staff
 12 members today will, along with their consultants today,
 13 will make a presentation. They will define the criteria
 14 that they are using for their review. They will give
 15 you some details of their review. Also, they will give
 16 examples of active areas that they are currently -- that
 17 the current review finds today.
- I guess with that in mind what I propose is,

 19 we have a half an hour session for this and a half an

 20 hour for the later session. I think that we have enough

 21 information that we can fill the latter part of today.

 22 That will be two presentations by two groups within the

 23 NRC.
- 24 Questions?
- 25 MR. RAY: Mr. Stark, in the documents that we

- 1 had, and I'm not clear as to how many of these inserts
- 2 and appendices came directly from the published
- 3 material, but the dates and the objectives calendar-wise
- 4 that are listed here are way out of context. They
- 5 mention '75 and '76 and so on. And it was suggested, if
- 6 we haven't already done it, that the documents be
- 7 brought up to date.
- 8 MR. STARK: Which documents are you referring
- 9 to?
- 10 M: SAVIO: All of the documents came out of
- 11 the PSAR. I think the primary one is Appendix C,
- 12 reliability program.
- 13 MR. STARK: That appendix has been withdrawn
- 14 from the application by the Applicant.
- MR. GROSS: It was recently --
- 16 MR. KERR: Would you identify yourself?
- 17 MR. GROSS: Peter Gross from the Department of
- 18 Energy.
- 19 Appendix C was recently updated. I don't know
- 20 whether the ACRS Committee has what is from that last
- 21 amendment.
- 22 MR. KERR: The xerox copy I have does not bear
- 23 a date, although it does say here "Assessment No. 7,
- 24 first quarter 1980." Would that be the updated
- 25 version?

- MR. GROSS: No. It was provided in 1982.
- 2 MR. RAY: Well, it's an example of the type of
- 3 thing that I ran across, and I did make notations,
- 4 because I presumed there was some kind of a program to
- 5 update all of these dates. But under "features to
- 6 accommodate primary pipe rupture," under Section 1.1.23,
- 7 "parallel design" on SVA page 12 --
- 8 MR. GROSS: That is the parallel design.
- 9 That's been withfrawn.
- 10 MR. STARK: All this has been withdrawn from
- 11 the application. What we have before us is, the
- 12 Applicant is up to revision or amendment 70-something,
- 13 and a lot of that earlier information has been deleted.
- 14 The core has been changed.
- 15 MR. RAY: So the update is in progress?
- 16 MR. STARK: Yes. I think what you will get
- 17 today, you will get from the Applicant a description of
- 18 what their current design looks like. I think they can
- 19 also describe, or we can later, the reliability plan and
- 20 goals that now exist.
- 21 And what the Staff is going to refer to is
- 22 what we have done since last October and where we stand
- 23 relative to our review in producing an SER.
- 24 MR. RAY: This raises an even broader question
- 25 in my mind, Mr. Chairman, in that if this is -- if these

- 1 documents then are so completely out of date, one
- 2 questions how much of the philosophy of design involving
- 3 reliability of control and other things that are
- 4 delineated in these pages is current.
- 5 MR. STARK: Well, I don't know how to answer
- 6 other than in a general fashion. There are a lot of
- 7 amendments to the PSAR that bring it up to date. The
- 8 Applicant has changed. They no longer have two designs,
- 9 parallel and a reference design. That was abandoned
- 10 before the current staff even started its review again.
- MR. RAY: This is my position, that these
- 12 documents --
- 13 MR. KERR: Jerry, I think we're afflicted with
- 14 information that's out of date and we need to wash our
- 15 minds of previous misconceptions and start from
- 16 scratch.
- 17 MR. EBERSOLE: I think they represent vintage
- 18 of about 1973.
- 19 MR. RAY: There are features in here involving
- 20 a parallel design that I thought were superb, and I
- 21 thought they were learning some lessons. And now you
- 22 say they've abandoned it and now we have to invent the
- 23 wheel all over again.
- 24 MR. KERR: The information will get to the
- 25 ACRS in due course.

- 1 MR. CARBON: Why do we have this rather than
- 2 the update?
- 3 MR. SAVIO: It is from our reference PSAR. I
- 4 believe that it was the design that was current.
- 5 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, it says stuff will be
- 6 done in 1975, et cetera, et cetera.
- 7 MR. KERR: Let's give Mr. Stark a chance.
- 8 MR. STARK: That essentially ends my
- 9 discussion. As I indicated, we have a rather lengthy
- 10 summary that I will be prepared to present at the end.
- 11 And with that, I can turn it over to the Applicant and
- 12 perhaps they can describe the big picture, and then the
- 13 status of our review might be more meaningful.
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 MR. DICKSON: My name is Paul Dickson and I
- 16 work for Westinghouse.
- 17 MR. KERR: Can you hear Mr. Dickson?
- 18 THE REPORTER: Yes.
- 19 MR. DICKSON: As I heard the comments in some
- 20 of your executive session, some of the things you wanted
- 21 to hear, we will do our best to touch on them. It was
- 22 not exactly what we had planned to do in many cases.
- 23 For example, you referred to, did we respond
- 24 to TMI-2, and we fit. We did a system of what we call
- 25 key system design reviews. We had a pitch prepared on

- 1 that, but it's not here today. If you would like to
- 2 hear those and other reliability goal stories, we would
- 3 be glad to do it.
- 4 MR. KERR: I would like to hear this at some
- 5 point, Mr. Dickson, but I would defer to you as to the
- 6 most expeditious way of getting information to us. I
- 7 don't think this is going to be our last meeting, and
- 8 --
- 9 MR. DICKSON: We assumed that.
- 10 What we had intended to cover is given in this
- 11 agenda, which only covers the Applicant's portion of
- 12 it. I'm going to give an introduction, more than an
- 13 introduction, a little bit on some of the inherent
- 14 characteristics. Then Dick Doncals will do reactivity
- 15 control. Then G. Smith and R. Lawrence will do reactor
- 16 control mechanism, and then George Macrae, plant
- 17 protection systems, and then finally Garry Morrison, the
- 18 full protection system interaction.
- 19 MR. LIPINSKI: May I ask a question? On the
- 20 subject of reliability, that in itself I think will
- 21 assume a lot of time, for a comprehensive discussion.
- 22 MR. DICKSON: Yes, sir.
- 23 MR. LIPINSKI: Would it be more appropriate to
- 24 consider that for a future meeting, rather than trying
- 25 to resolve the questions that came about in reading this

- 1 material that is not up to date?
- 2 MR. RAY: Well, for one it would help me more
- 3 than to ask questions based on this, because I may have
- 4 the idea that you're not pursuing it any more, and that
- 5 is an obvious risk and I think that --
- 6 MR. KERR: Let me suggest that we give Mr.
- 7 Dickson and his colleagues about 15 or 20 minutes, and
- 8 then we will be in a better position to ask questions.
- 9 I would suggest that you proceed on the basis of your
- 10 plan, to define it a little bit more clearly.
- 11 (Slide.)
- 12 MR. DICKSON: If you look at the control
- 13 systems in Clinch River, you have generally these four
- 14 plus the control of auxiliary systems and their
- 15 respective instrumentation. These four them are
- 16 controlled by a supervisory control system. Our focus
- 17 today is going to be primarily in this reactor control
- 18 area.
- 19 Of course, in doing this you have to refer to
- 20 some of the functions of the supervisory control and
- 21 some of its interactions. Primarily, we will focus on
- 22 reactor control because we feel this is the time that is
- 23 needed to get that picture across. And again, maybe I
- 24 am overemphasizing now, but we got lost in a dry run and
- 25 decided we ought to show you these blocks.

- 1 (Slide.)
- These people will be strictly on the
- 3 mechanical portion of the reactor control mechanism, and
- 4 these three are going to be covering the electronics and
- 5 electrical equipment.
- 6 Confirmatory testing, there is a large program
- 7 there. It's in a dotted block in that it is not really
- 8 on the agenda. There will be some mention of it in the
- 9 secondary control rod system because it's significantly
- 10 different 1:om what you are seeing in light water
- 11 reactors. So we will mention the confirmatory testing
- 12 there, but the rest of the testing is unique for Clinch
- 13 River, and being as far along as it is for a CP stage is
- 14 a whole other subject in and of itself.
- 15 MR. BOEHNERT: Do you have copies of the
- 16 slides, Paul?
- 17 MR. DICKSON: One subject that has some up is,
- 18 how do we differ in speed, for example, with the light
- 19 water reactor, the typical LWR. I use this word
- 20 "typical" advisedly. I don't know much about LWE's.
- 21 The typical LWR I'm talking about is a Westinghouse PWR
- 22 as told to me by the designer.
- 23 Our specifications are that we will have a
- 24 primary trip at 115 percent of power. The delay time is
- 25 two-tenths of a second and the time to insert a dollar

- 1 negative reactivity is 1.031 seconds, which is a little
- 2 faster than the typical light water reactor, which is a
- 3 half a second and 1.4 seconds. That's the
- 4 specification. I'm told we do better than that. But
- 5 that's what the design requirement is.
- 6 We do ours like this.
- 7 MR. CARBON: Have you shot for that speed
- 8 deliberately?
- 9 MR. DICKSON: Yes, sir.
- 10 MR. CARBON: What's the basis for that?
- 11 MR. DICKSON: That is what I'm going to get
- 12 into.
- 13 I note that this is within the state of the
- 14 art. Our core is a much smaller core and this travel
- 15 motion is not anywhere near as much. This is not an
- 16 advanced state of the art. But I want to make it clear
- 17 that it really doesn't have anything to do with the fact
- 18 that this is a fast reactor.
- 19 If you look at the reactor period versus the
- 20 reactivity insertion in dollars, a light water reactor
- 21 will tend to have a fast neutron lifetime of about
- 22 10 seconds. Our reactor is on the order of 10 .
- 23 They're virtually identical if both are fueled with
- 24 239 Pu, and out there you don't see any effect
- 25 whatsoever.

- 1 Our control is back here.
- 2 MR. KERR: You said nine dollars?
- 3 MR. DICKSON: I'm sorry, nine-tenths of a
- 4 dollar.
- 5 It is of course this different behavior out
- 6 here that brings up some of the intense interest, along
- 7 with the void coefficient.
- 8 (Slide.)

That is cheating a little bit, because the 10 isotopic result of fission of U-235 is a little 11 different from that of U-239, and the resultant delay 12 time for the neutrons is a little longer in the uranium 13 thermal fission than it is in the plutonium fast 14 reactor.

- There is a log scale here, but this also

 -3

 16 happens to be part of the 10 lifetime. In a PWR, it

 17 would actually drop down more like this (Indicating).

 18 Be that as it may, you see here a slight difference or,

 19 if I change it this way, a slight difference in period

 20 for a given input of reactivity. But it is only very

 21 slight.
- 22 (Slide.)
- Now, if you look at this you will see that
 supposedly ten cents of excess reactivity puts you in a
 sten-second period. If you do an analysis just looking

1 at the fuel alone and only the doppler feedback from the 2 fuel, no other doppler, no other axial expansion, no 3 other doppler blanket, ten-cent step, you will get the 4 broad jump and then it equalize thermally and it levels 5 out pretty rapidly to about 116, 117 percent of its

7 (Slide.)

6 initial power output.

9 first place. But this was an analysis done just to
10 determine response in a real case. Where the blankets
11 begin coming in, when you get this prompt jump, the
12 blankets will turn a little more slowly. They have a
13 15-second thermal time constant and it will level out at
14 about 15 percent.

A light water reactor, on the other hand,

16 would have both the doppler feedback, which is a little

17 less than ours, and then the water reaction feedback,

18 which varies. Probably most of its life it would settle

19 out at something lower than ours, at three percent, but

20 pretty close to the same kind of general reaction

21 neutronically.

22 (Slide.)

Well then, why do we have a different speed?

24 I will talk about three different events. This is -
25 these are typical events and this is a typical limit,

- 1 and that was picked for like a scoping study as part of 2 the large plant design work.
- A typical event, call it the Van Nuys, is over
- 4 in about 300 seconds. It has not tripped any scrams.
- 5 Actual facts appear later that there are rod blocks here
- 6 to stop it. But this is assumed for analysis. We call
- 7 this the upset category of anticipated event.
- 8 The typical limit is 1500 degree cladding
- 9 temperature. This is like a screening rule, like you do
- 10 if you have a plastic analysis. You don't have to go
- 11 inelastic. This is also not a safety matter, either.
- 12 It has to do with the safety lifetime, because you
- 13 anticipate a large number of these events in the light
- 14 water core.
- The second, then, is the loss of all AC power,
- 16 coastdown to natural circulation. That is once in a
- 17 lifetime. It's an emergency event. The typical limit
- 18 would be 1600 degrees F.
- 19 Then a faulted event would be a seismically
- 20 --
- 21 MR. WARD: Let's see. Does 1600 degrees
- 22 represent some sort of core or cladding damage?
- 23 MR. DICKSON: Again, what you do when you
- 24 analyze this, what we do on Clinch River is we go
- 25 through all the events, lay on a number of these. I

- 1 don't recall the number. I believe it's 15 times in the
- 2 life of the core. Lay on its normal life. Then at the
- 3 end of its life, one of the -- the requirement is that
- 4 the strength not exceed one-tenth of a percent of the
- 5 extreme of the cladding and the cumulative damage
- 6 function that it's taken by all of these events.
- 7 MR. RAY: What would it mean in terms of the
- 8 reliability level if a loss of all AC power occurred
- 9 more than once in a lifetime?
- 10 MR. DICKSON: This is the life of the plant.
- 11 MR. RAY: I didn't integrate your thought.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 MR. DICKSON: In our plant, natural
- 14 circulation is a very general transient to all the rest
- 15 of the components. They don't even know it happens.
- 16 It's only the core that takes a little bit higher
- 17 temperature and gets a little damage.
- 18 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question? In this
- 19 core, I take it that power swings are reflected in
- 20 pretty broad swings in temperature, unlike the water
- 21 reactor. So I'll ask you, all these trips are driven by
- 22 chambers. By what process do you keep these properly
- 23 callibrated so you know in fact if they represent
- 24 something?
- 25 MR. DICKSON: You're going to hear more on

- 1 that later, but I believe you are assuming that our
- 2 temperature swings are greater because our delta T is
- 3 greater. But unlike a water reactor, we have a variable
- 4 speed pump, and when we, as you'll find out later, we
- 5 bring the pump up to 40 percent power, then bring the
- 6 reactor up through critical, up to 40 percent power, so
- 7 the power to flow ratio is unity. It's above 40, is our
- 8 operating range.
- 9 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you have variable speed
- 10 pumps?
- 11 MR. DICKSON: Yes, sir. They track together,
- 12 the pump and the power, so the power flow unity --
- 13 MR. EBERSOLE: I'm sure we'll be asking you
- 14 about how reliable those things are and how fast can
- 15 they go to full low speed. Well, that's less than a
- 16 tripout.
- MR. DICKSON: Yes.
- 18 And the last event: seismically-induced loss
- 19 of power. You lose power, you get a 50-cent step
- 20 insertion. This is the maximum total stackup you can
- 21 conceive of getting by virtue of taking all the
- 22 tolerances in the fuel assemblies, so they are at their
- 23 least active configuration, they are held apart with
- 24 gaps, and they are compressed instantaneously. And the
- 25 most you get is 60 cents.

- 1 Then you get the retarded control assembly
- 2 scram. The typical limit is no sodium boiling, but the
- 3 true limit is you don't want to meit the cladding.
- 4 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the corresonding
- 5 temperature?
- 6 MR. DICKSON: Of no sodium boiling? They trip
- 7 at over 1800, and then at the top of the core it gets
- 8 down to about 1720 by the time you're down to boiling
- 9 water flow loss.
- 10 MR. RAY: Let me reveal my ignorance. Why do
- 11 you say "seismically induced loss of power"? Does any
- 12 loss of power not insert a reactivity?
- 13 MR. DICKSON: No, sir. This loss of power
- 14 doesn't insert any reactivity. The pumps trip and as
- 15 soon as the flow to flux mismatch is sensed, the control
- 16 rods go in, and there is no insertion of reactivity.
- 17 MR. KERR: Excuse me. I think his question
- 18 is, why does the loss of AC power introduce reactivity,
- 19 and the answer is it doesn't.
- 20 MR. DICKSON: I'm sorry. It does not. These
- 21 are seismically induced loss of power, number one;
- 22 number two, 60 cent step insertion; and number three,
- 23 retarded control assembly scram.
- 24 MR. RAY: I misread that. I'm sorry.
- 25 MR. CARBON: But the 60 cents does come from

- 1 the seismic?
- 2 MR. DICKSON: Yes. But in the real world it
- 3 would be less than 60 cents, in bits and pieces with
- 4 each vibration.
- 5 (Slide.)
- 6 MR. DICKSON: I was holding on two vugraphs,
- 7 but let me hold that out. I've told you that
- 8 electronically the dollar is different.
- 9 MR. CARBON: Excuse me. For a 60-cent step
- 10 insertion, how high do you reach?
- 11 MR. DICKSON: I think we have it in the
- 12 table. It's about 2.4 times normal.
- 13 The inherent characteristics of the breeder,
- 14 if the low CB coolant's going to be low we'll have a
- 15 large core delta T, as I mentioned, and a different size
- 16 blanket and fuel rods. I've been trying to tell our
- 17 customer, if he'd let us take that blanket out there I'd
- 18 have an easier time designing that core, but he is
- 19 pretty adamant about breeding. But you do get a
- 20 different response.
- 21 This is a plot. Note that I've gone to
- 22 Centigrade here. This is not a Clinch River value.
- 23 These are numbers in part of the story that I mentioned
- 24 before for the large core design.
- 25 But for the same event you raise the reactor

- 1 to 100 percent power and then you trip it. This assumes
- 2 the coastiown speed will go from full power, full flow,
- 3 to ten percent flow in 30 seconds. The trip is
- 4 identical to the Clinch River trip.
- 5 On that basis, you see the completely
- 6 different response of these two rods. The one starts to
- 7 come down as the power comes out, but the flow is
- 8 coasting down so fast that the sensible heat comes back
- 9 in and heats the cladding back up again. This one comes
- 10 right on fown until the pump is pretty nearly off or
- 11 down to pony motor speed before it comes back up.
- Now, this particular down transient, if done
- 13 too many times, will damage the upper internal
- 14 structure. The upper internal structure can take a
- 15 sizeable jolt a few times, but if you're going to do
- 16 this a lot of times in the life of the plant you clearly
- 17 have to have a very fast stopping pump.
- 18 You don't want it to have, like the light
- 19 water reactor, a flywheel to keep it going, because if
- 20 the pump doesn't slow down fast enough the shock goes
- 21 down faster and deeper, and the faster it is and the
- 22 iseper it is the worse it is for the steel and the upper
- 23 internals.
- 24 So if you wanted to knock this down, one way
- 25 to do it would be to keep the pump flow up, and that

- 1 would pull more heat out and you go follow this curve.
- 2 But if you did that when you had the small rods, you
- 3 would tend to shock the upper internals.
- 4 So the other way to keep this from going too
- 5 high is to trip it very rapidly, and that has to do with
- 6 thermal hydraulics and the fact that you are always
- 7 going to play with two different size rods. There is a
- 8 period in the life of the plant when there is very
- 9 little power in the blanket rods, which are very large,
- 10 that the plant irop -- at the beginning of life, the
- 11 drop in temperature at the beginning of the core when
- 12 the plant trips is very rapid.
- 13 Later on in life, as you get more power in the
- 14 blankets, the trip is not quite so significant.
- 15 (Slide.)
- 16 I am not going to go through events A, B and
- 17 C. I touched on A, but just to give you an idea of the
- 18 net result of all of this, one way of approaching it is
- 19 to say, well, if I have certain temperature limits for
- 20 these different events and I know that the temperature I
- 21 get to is a function of rod size, what limit do I have
- 22 to have in steady state so that when I go through that
- 23 transient I do not exceed it?
- 24 That is where this curve came from. This
- 25 doesn't apply to Clinch River. There are a few minor

- 1 differences, but we have the same general type of 2 curve.
- 3 Your seismic event is limiting to the little
- 4 rods, because just as they drop down rapidly because
- 5 they have a very small mass, when you get a reactivity
- 6 insertion of 60 cents they insert quite rapidly. In
- 7 other words, if I can go back to this one just a second
- 8 --
- 9 (Slide.)
- 10 If I had done the opposite and put in a very
- 11 large amount of reactivity, this one would shoot up like
- 12 this (Indicating), this one would still not go up very
- 13 fast. It wouldn't go down, but it wouldn't go up very
- 14 fast.
- Therein lies the real difference as to why, if
- 16 you have to trip the pumps rapidly, you also want to
- 17 trip the control system very rapidly.
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 1 So this event is a limiting one for the little
- 2 rods. Then you have a little bit larger and then
- 3 finally this is your steady state limit and this becomes
- 4 the limit on the other side.
- 5 Now if you made the reactor trip system
- 6 slower, these two curves would move down in this
- 7 direction (indicating). If you made the pump slower --
- 8 slow down less rapidly, this would move up. So you can
- 9 play around with moving that and play around with rod
- 10 diameter.
- 11 To put it in perspective, Clinch River's fuel
- 12 rod is not quite .6, limited by that type of event. A
- 13 blanket rod is a little over 1.25, denoted by that
- 14 event. But the point is that both of those, that curve
- 15 is a definable quantity. It can be varied. Your rods
- 16 can be varied in size and the temperature you operate at
- 17 can be varied.
- 18 So you set them all to match.
- 19 (Slide.)
- 20 So, in summary, we want the pump close down to
- 21 be fairly rapid to avoid thermal shock of the upper
- 22 internals, but it is design dependent. The control rod
- 23 insertion rate requirement is even more
- 24 design-dependent, but is a fairly rapid one for Clinch
- 25 River, and that is where we get our requirements. If we

- 1 had larger rods, they would probably not be as fast, but
- 2 they are within the state-of-the-art. There is no
- 3 problem in doing it.
- 4 (Slide.)
- 5 As a kind of a final slide, let us put that
- 6 one back up again. They have a little faster trip.
- 7 There is no problem. And, of course, it is a smaller
- 8 core. That is particularly no problem.
- 9 Any questions?
- 10 MR. KERR: Ouestions?
- 11 (No response.)
- 12 MR. KERR: Mr. Dickson, it appears to me that
- 13 what you have done is what I would have expected you to
- 14 do -- tell us how one controls the reactor. You control
- 15 it, for example, to avoid clad damage. It is not clear
- 16 to me in your design whether you call this a control
- 17 system or protection system so that will occur.
- 18 Now that is not any different from a
- 19 lightwater reactor. In a sense, you control the
- 20 lightwater reactor so you do not damage the core. But I
- 21 think one also needs, and I think somebody is going to
- 22 give us this, I expect, whether you have co. cluded that
- 23 the reliability that is required in this operation is
- 24 about the same as you require for the LWR, a lot better,
- 25 a lot worsa.

- What you have said is based on the assumption that the thing is going to work and the LWR design is based on the assumption that the thing is going to work. Do you get in more trouble if this one does not work, or is it about the same as the LWR? How have you gone at the design of the system with the idea that it better work?
- 9 lot more about that, but let me just try a little
 10 philosophy, because I am not sure how much of it has to
 11 do with the fact that you are in any more trouble if it
 12 loes not work and how much of it has to do with the fact
 13 that we are more conservative because of a
 14 first-of-a-kind type of thing, or whatever the cause may
 15 be.
- But we have gone and taken the attitude that

 17 we want two completely independent systems, which is not

 18 different from the lightwater, redundant, which is not

 19 different, but diverse as much as possible, and we have

 20 tried to get that diversity not only in the electronics

 21 and the trip signal, in the mechanical, the way they

 22 operate, we have gone through to have our two completely

 23 separate, redundant, independent control systems working

 24 independent of one another.
- 25 So the net result is we end up with a much

- 1 higher reliability than the lightwater reactors. On the
- 2 other hand, we have no boron injection system,
- 3 obviously. We have both burnup control, as well as our
- 4 power swings and our safety function, with our control
- 5 systems.
- 6 Part of the control system secondary has only
- 7 a safety function and one-third of the primary system
- 8 has only a safety function. Two-thirds of the primary
- 9 system have both a burnup and a power change function,
- 10 as well as safety.
- MR. LIPINSKI: You pointed out you were trying
- 12 to avoid thermal shock. Right now, all you achieve are
- 13 fast scrams. Are there benefits to having a rapid rod
- 14 runback rather than scram in order to mitigate some of
- 15 these thermal shocks?
- 16 MR. DICKSON: There are a lot of approaches.
- 17 If you look at it from a philosophical standpoint, one
- 18 could have a fast-acting variable orifice on each
- 19 assembly. That is a very good solution to the problem.
- 20 You never have thermal shock. You always have nice
- 21 power output, and that would be the best. It is
- 22 difficult to achieve reliably, and I think no one here
- 23 would be listening to us very long if we offered that
- 24 solution.
- 25 The second possibility is to tailor the rod

- 1 runin with the pump speed, as you said, which is the
- 2 second way out. You can do that ideally if the rods are
- 3 only the same diameter. You will still have the
- 4 mismatch in diameter between the two, but it will
- 5 probably be more important than that.
- 6 The best way to put the rods in most reliably
- 7 is to disconnect them and let them go.
- 8 MR. LIPINSKI: But you still control the
- 9 speeds, and if I do not maintain the transient you go
- 10 through the rapid shutdown mode as a resort.
- MR. DICKSON: I think it is in a sense, in
- 12 normal shutdown we run the rods in. We do not scram it.
- 13 You are probably right that we would not have to scram
- 14 it as much as we do. On the other hand, we can do it
- 15 without damaging the core and without degrading its
- 16 lifetime excessively. So we can accept that.
- I might note, for example, where you talked
- 18 about how we compare with the French. The French take
- 19 the same events we do, except they do no lay on an
- 20 emergency event at the end of plant life. When they
- 21 talk about a two-year life of the core, a three-year
- 22 life of the core -- whatever they are achieving -- that
- 23 loes not account for that event. They are willing to
- 24 take a certain amount of fuel failure at that point,
- 25 which is another adequate philosophy.

- 1 I am not disagreeing with it. We take the
- 2 more conservative position that a worst fuel pin -- and,
- 3 mind you, when we tack about these this is always the
- 4 hottest spot under the worst pin in the worst
- 5 assembly -- will not get a CDF greater than 1.6. It is
- 6 conservative opinion.
- 7 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you comment on what
- 8 unusual staps you might have taken to reduce the
- 9 challenge rate? I notice you worked pretty hard in
- 10 getting down to a very few per year.
- 11 MR. KERR: Is that going to be covered in a
- 12 subsequent presentation, Mr. Dickson?
- 13 MR. DICKSON: I think there will be some
- 14 mention of it, but I do not think we have really worked
- 15 hard to get the challenge rate down. What we have
- 16 assumed for the analyses of all these events is
- 17 significantly greater than what we actually expect --
- 18 like, for example, loss of all AC power every two
- 19 years.
- 20 MR. EBERSOLE: As a case in point, what
- 21 percent bypass to you have of the turbine? You know,
- 22 one way not to have a challenge is just to bypass.
- 23 MR. DICKSON: There is some, but I do not know
- 24 what it is.
- 25 MR. ROSECKY: Down near 80 percent.

- 1 MR. KERR: Would you identify yourself?
- 2 MR. ROSECKY: Bob Rosecky, Clinch River.
- 3 MR. EBERSOLE: So when you have a plant trip
- 4 you do not have to scram.
- 5 MR. DICKSON: We do, though.
- 6 MR. EBERSOLE: But you do not have to. What
- 7 do you do, have fast run-in via bypass? Do you do
- 8 something to try to prevent the scram?
- 9 MR. DICKSON: No, we do not. We scram.
- 10 MR. KERR: This is a question here.
- MR. CARBON: Will someone be talking later
- 12 about how different the two protection systems are, to
- 13 what length we have gone?
- MR. DICKSON: Yes, both philosophically and
- 15 electronically, so far as we use transistor logic in one
- 16 system and relays in another kind of thing. That will
- 17 be covered.
- 18 MR. WARD: Getting to the question of what
- 19 reliability are you requiring, what is needed here, just
- 20 briefly could you tell me what are the implications, the
- 21 concern about shock, thermal shock to the upper
- 22 internals? What is the implication of that? What is
- 23 the spectrum of thermal shocking?
- MR. DICKSON: We have coupons in there to
- 25 monitor to be sure that we have not reached any damage

- 1 limit, but if we shock them much more than we
- 2 anticipated with greater transients than we anticipated
- 3 or greater frequency, I guess one possible consequence
- 4 might be that we have to change them out.
- 5 But I cannot conceive of that because our
- 6 analyses are exceedingly conservative in both the rate
- 7 and the range and the frequency and we have plenty of
- 8 margins. So I cannot conceive of the problem. But we
- 9 to have a rather rapid pump rundown, as do the
- 10 lightwater reactors.
- 11 MR. KERR: Thank you, sir.
- 12 MR. DONCALS: My name is Dick Doncals of
- 13 Westinghouse. In this part of the presentation I will
- 14 highlight the physics features relevant to the CRBRP
- 15 control and protection systems.
- The outline for this part of the presentation
- 17 is as follows:
- 18 (Slide.)
- 19 Initially what I would like to discuss is the
- 20 control assembly locations, in other words show you the
- 21 different control systems that we have in the reactor,
- 22 show you where they are located, and also give you a
- 23 'ery brief discussion of their operating history -- in
- 24 other words, during the ascent to power the actual
- 25 movement of the control rods.

```
This will be followed by a very brief
```

- 2 discussion of the design basis and criteria used in the
- 3 nuclear design of the control assemblies. Now I will
- 4 very briefly cover and show you the control assembly
- 5 works that we predict for CRBRP. First we will show you
- 6 we satisfy the lesign basis and criteria. Then I will
- 7 discuss the control rod withdrawal, reactivity insertion
- 8 rates, so you see the worth coming out of this reactor.
- 9 I will also show you the shutdown worth. As
- 10 you will see later in the discussions, these values that
- 11 I will present here are used in the following subsequent
- 12 two discussions, showing how they meet their reactivity
- 13 insertion rates for both the primary and the secondary
- 14 control systems.
- 15 (Slide.)
- 16 The first subject I would like to discuss is
- 17 the control assembly locations and their operating
- 18 history.
- 19 (Slide.)
- 20 Prior to doing that, what I would like to do
- 2: very briefly, I am sure many of you are aware of the
- 22 Clinch River heterogeneous design, but I thought it
- 23 would be worthwhile just to show it to orient us all
- 24 here.
- The CRBRP core has 156 fuel assemblies and 76

- 1 interblanket assemblies. They are interspersed here in 2 radial rings inside the core region. As you can see, we 3 start with a small island of interblankets here. Then 4 we proceed radially with rings of fuel blankets, fuel 5 blankets, et cetera. This whole reactor inside we call 6 the heterogeneous core.
- This core is then, in turn, surrounded by 126
 8 radial blanket assemblies, so we have our heterogeneous
 9 core mixture fuel assemblies, interblankets. Then this
 10 is surrounded by radial blankets. In turn, this reactor
 11 is surrounded by 312 radial shields. The reactor core
 12 height is 36 inches and on the top and bottom of the
 13 core we have 14 inches of axial blankets. That is for
 14 the orientation purpose.
- Now what I would like to do is show you the location of the control systems that we have. As most of you are aware, we have two control systems. They are identified as the primary control systems and the secondary control systems. I would like first to discuss the secondary control system in a very general nature.
- You can see they are located here at these
 23 positions, and they are called at the Row 7 flat
 24 position, mainly because we are at the hexagonal
 25 configuration.

- 1 MR. KERR: Are you going to tell us why you
- 2 chose two control systems rather than one or three?
- 3 MR. DONCALS: I will show you the requirements
- 4 for each of those and show you that we meet --
- 5 MR. KERR: I am not interested in the
- 6 requirements. I am interested in why you went about it
- 7 this way. I would like to understand why you do some of
- 8 the things you to.
- 9 MR. DONCALS: I will attempt to try that in my
- 10 discussion. I will show you the general design criteria
- 11 we used, but we will also show you why we have both
- 12 control systems. I think a little later in the
- 13 discussions when you will see the requirements of
- 14 reactivity insertions and why they are in certain
- 15 reactivity amounts, you will get a better feel for
- 16 that.
- 17 MR. KERR: Okay. I will be patient.
- 18 MR. WARD: What sort of peaking do you have in
- 19 the fuel assemblies that are next to the internal
- 20 blankets, inner blankets?
- MR. DONCALS: We have radial peaking factors
- 22 like 1.2, on that order, at Clinch River. We have done
- 23 an extensive study in laying that core out in which we
- 24 have analyzed at least 50 different core configurations,
- 25 coming up with this arrangement. In that study we also

- 1 varied the locations of the different primary and
- 2 secondary control systems to see their effect on the
- 3 power distribution.
- 4 In the secondary control assemblies there are
- 5 six of these. They are withdrawn prior to the ascent to
- 6 power. They are withdrawn in part at the top of the
- 7 core.
- 8 MR. CARBON: Could you straighten me out? I
- 9 am missing something. You have arrows to three
- 10 apparently identical --
- 11 MR. DONCALS: There are 15 control assemblies
- 12 in CRBRP. They are broken down into two subsets. We
- 13 call them the primary control assemblies --
- 14 MR. CARBON: Secondary, you mean.
- 15 MR. DONCALS: I am sorry, secondary, and we
- 16 have nine primary control assemblies.
- 17 MR. CARBON: Yes, but your symbols are all
- 18 alike.
- 19 MR. DONCALS: Yes, I will show you. Here,
- 20 here, here and here in this location are the secondary
- 21 control assemblies. There are six of them. We should
- 22 have made them --
- 23 MR. CARBON: Do that again, please.
- MR. DONCALS: At this location here, here,
- 25 here, here and here. We call that the Row 7 flat

- 1 position in the reactor at this position.
- 2 MR. CARBON: Then the remaining ones are the
- 3 primary?
- 4 MR. DONCALS: The remaining nine rods are the
- 5 primary control system. They are in two sets -- one
- 6 called the startup rods. You can see them at this
- 7 location here, here, and here. There are three of
- 8 those. These rois also prior to ascension to power,
- 9 they are removed from the bottom of the reactor and
- 10 parked at the top of the axial core.
- Now the remaining six rods in the primary
- 12 control system, you can see them here, we call these the
- 13 corner rois, at these locations here. They are the rods
- 14 that we normally operate for control reactivity for fuel
- 15 burnup and depletion. Now they also have the capability
- 16 of shutting the reactor lown to the hot standby
- 17 condition.
- The nine rois at hot full power condition,
- 19 anytime in our lifetime, will shut the reactor down to
- 20 hot standby condition, and I will show that a little
- 21 later. These six control assemblies will shut the
- 22 reactor down to refueling conditions from any operating
- 23 conditions. So both of these sets are able to insert
- 24 enough reactivity separately to shut the reactor down.
- 25 In addition, the primary system is able to

- 1 control reactivity or provide necessary reactivity for
- 2 burnup and depletion, so in effect we have two systems
- 3 that can shut the system down.
- 4 MR. KERR: Let me see if I understand. With
- 5 all of the primary control systems out --
- 6 MR. DONCALS: No, with the primary control
- 7 system out or only here.
- 8 MR. KERR: Let me finish my question. With
- 9 all of those assemblies out, the secondary assembly will
- 10 shut the system down?
- 11 MR. DONCALS: No, sir.
- 12 MR. KERR: Okay, then I misunderstood you. I
- 13 thought you said two separate systems, each of which
- 14 would shut the reactor down.
- 15 MR. DONCALS: From the normal operating
- 16 position of the primary system.
- 17 MR. KERR: I am not trying to be critical. I
- 18 am just trying to understand.
- 19 MR. DONCALS: The position you are talking
- 20 about would imply that the primary bank has withdrawn
- 21 completely from the reactor.
- MR. KERR: It sure would.
- 23 MR. DONCALS: This system will not do that.
- 24 MR. KERR: But with the secondary completely
- 25 out, insertion of all of the primary will bring it to

- 1 hot standby, is that correct?
- 2 MR. DONCALS: That is correct.
- 3 MR. RAY: If they were in reverse, what would
- 4 be the state of the reactor with all the primary out and
- 5 the secondary in?
- 6 MR. DONCALS: That normally would not occur as
- 7 you scrammed.
- 8 MR. CHECK: It would be on its way to
- 9 somewhere.
- 10 MR. EBERSOLE: Are the channels within which
- 11 the rods go down protected by a cylindrical shell or
- 12 som "hing?
- 13 MR. DONCALS: I think a subsequent speaker
- 14 will be able to tell you that much better than I.
- 15 (Slide.)
- Just to give you some more insight on where
- 17 the rods are operating in a given startup, if you
- 18 recall --
- 19 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Just one detail. The
- 20 primary will bring it to hot standby with one most
- 21 reactive rod stuck out?
- 22 MR. DONCALS: That is correct, and I will show
- 23 you that in one of my vugraphs. I wanted to get it
- 24 across that we are designing into those type of
- 25 criteria.

- MR. KERR: Thank you.
- 2 MR. DONCALS: The last one in this section
- 3 that I would like to show you is to give you some feel
- 4 for where the control rods are actually operating within
- 5 the reactor. The 36 inches of the active height of the
- 6 reactor at hot operating conditions, we had six
- 7 secondary assemblies fully withdrawn and those three
- 8 primary rods fully withdrawn.
- 9 At this point of start of life, the plot here
- 10 is the position of the rods relative to the bottom of
- 11 the reactor at hot, full-power conditions as a function
- 12 of lifetime. I have shown this here for what we call
- 13 cycles 3 and 4 and as a function of full power days of
- 14 operation. I have plotted here two curves -- the
- 15 nominal condition we expect of the control rods and also
- 16 what we call the 3 sigma or the furthest end position
- 17 that we would expect.
- 18 I would like to point out on the nominal
- 19 condition at time zero we are at 100 percent full
- 20 power. At that time our rods are 16 to 17 inches from
- 21 the bottom of the reactor. As fuel is depleted in the
- 22 reactor, we have built up our fission products and they
- 23 are built out to about 28 inches to give us the
- 24 necessary reactivity.
- 25 At that point, at the end of cycle 3, we would

- 1 shutdown, refuel the reactor and bring the reactor then
- 2 back up. And you see you start again at about the same
- 3 place and the rods will move out in the subsequent cycle
- 4 about the same amount.
- 5 MR. WARD: Do you build in -- there is not any
- 6 ability to independently shape the actual power
- 7 profile?
- 8 MR. DONCALS: That is correct.
- 9 MR. WARD: What sort of peak average power
- 10 ratio do you have?
- MR. DONCALS: The axial is anywhere from 1.3
- 12 to 1.4, and the radials are 1.2. So you have the
- 13 multiples of those two values.
- 14 MR. WARD: Do you build in plutonium in the
- 15 blanket in some sort of an axial profile, then, and burn
- 16 up the fuel?
- 17 MR. DONCALS: You burn up the fuel in the
- 18 middle of the reactor and we do detailed calculations to
- 19 account for that.
- 20 (Slide.)
- 21 Now the second subject I would like to
- 22 address, and we get a little more into some of the
- 23 criteria we use, is the design basis and criteria.
- 24 (Slide.)
- 25 And there is a spelling wrong here, but we

- 1 show the reactivity control and protection system
- 2 requirements that we are using. We are using Appendix A
- 3 to Title 10, Part 50 of the Code of Federal
- 4 Regulations. We had this interpreted. You can see it
- 5 in section 3.1 of the PSAR actually how we are doing
- 6 it.
- 7 We use the two criterion -- criterion 23,
- 8 which is the protection system requirements for
- 9 reactivity control malfunctions, and 24, reactivity
- 10 control system redundancy and capability. These are
- 11 somewhat general criteria, but we have made them very
- 12 specific for CPBRP based on these criteria, and that is
- 13 listed here.
- 14 (Slide.)
- 15 We feel that we do meet every intent of those
- 16 criterion and we are very pessimistic in the way we
- 17 assume certain things. As you can see, in the primary
- 18 control system --
- . 19 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Do you think those are
 - 20 good criterion?
 - 21 MR. DONCALS: Yes, sir. I have worked on
 - 22 these for about three or four years.
 - MR. KERR: The GDC 23 and 24 to which you
 - 24 refer?
 - 25 MR. DONCALS: I do, but they do give you some

- 1 latitude to make certain approximations. When they say
- 2 a stuck roi, we assume that our stuck rod is in the
- 3 completely run out position. The criteria does not
- 4 pinpoint you there. It gives you two temperatures that
- 5 you can come down to. We define those here. So it
- 6 gives you latitude. That is why I say they are general,
- 7 but we made them very specific here for Clinch River.
- As you can see, under the primary control
- 9 system the first function is to shut the reactor down
- 10 from hot, full-power conditions to hot standby
- 11 temperature. In addition, it must compensate for any
- 12 excess reactivity requirements that you need during the
- 13 cycle.
- 14 Here is the main point that you were making,
- 15 that we have to have allowance for the maximum
- 16 reactivity fault associated with any anticipated
- 17 occurrence. We have postulated this to occur upon the
- 18 accidental withdrawal of the highest worth control rod
- 19 inserted in the reactor. That is the primary system.
- 20 If you are operating at full primary
- 21 condition, your primary bank is in, we assume that one
- 22 of those rods run up and we use that reactivity as the
- 23 maximum reactivity fault.
- In addition, we assume that that single rod is
- 25 stuck out where it ran. So we could have assumed that

- 1 the rod would have been stuck at the operating position,
- 2 but we put it on what we felt was a more conservative
- 3 assumption by having that individual rod run out to the
- 4 top of the axial core and then stick there. That is
- 5 this rod we stick.
- 6 MR. CARBON: This one we are speaking of was
- 7 part-way in?
- 8 MR. DONCALS: That is in our operating control
- 9 system.
- 10 MR. CARBON: So it runs the rest of the way in
- 11 and then all the way out?
- MR. DONCALS: At 17 inches, roughly, the
- 13 beginning of life, the furthest in, it will run. The
- 14 amount of reactivity we insert is taking it from 17
- 15 irches to 36 inches. That is the rod run-out that we
- 16 call the fault.
- 17 We stick one at that position. That is the
- 18 stuck rod. Then we assume the other rods in the bank
- 19 will come in and shut -- we do not assume it. We make
- 20 the other rods come in to shut it down at the hot
- 21 standby temperature.
- 22 MR. CARBON: There is no matter of timing or
- 23 anything in the worst case?
- MR. DONCALS: You will see in the subsequent
- 25 discussions that they worry about rates of insertion,

- 1 giving ramp insertion rates, plus these are static-type
- 2 insertions.
- 3 MR. WARD: The assumption that the maximum
- 4 reactivity fault is the single rod drive now? I guess
- 5 that must be based on some reason from the design of the
- 6 rods that you cannot have more than one drive out from a
- 7 common fault. Is that correct?
- 8 MR. DONCALS: That is the basis of this, but
- 9 the criteria says it is a maximum reactivity fault. We
- 10 have looked in our system to see what kind of reactivity
- 11 we could get from, say, the core voiding and all the
- 12 different conditions. We feel that this is the highest
- 13 worth that is possible.
- 14 It is certainly in a faulted condition. I do
- 15 not want to give this as a normal occurrence. I will
- 16 show you a little later the magnitude of these. These
- 17 are very large values.
- 18 MR. WARD: So you are protecting against that,
- 19 but my question is, is there a mechanism by which two
- 20 rois could fault?
- 21 MR. DICKSON: You are really jumping ahead.
- 22 If you would bear with us a little bit --
- MR. DONCALS: We will be showing you some of
- 24 that.
- 25 MR. KERR: Mr. Ward, I can answer that

- 1 question. The answer is yes.
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: Your primary system reminds me
- 3 of a PWR, except they use boron. What do you do when
- 4 your primary control system -- well, how do you get it
- 5 below zero power, down to zero power at the refueling
- 6 temperature? Do you use the secondary controls?
- 7 MR. DONCALS: We actually bring both of the
- 8 control systems in as we come down to refuel.
- 9 MR. EBERSOLE: It takes both of them?
- 10 MR. DONCALS: No, sir. We can do it with one
- 11 or the other. The secondary control system will bring
- 12 us all the way down. The way we have it designed today,
- 13 to the refueling condition, this one will bring it down
- 14 to the hot standby condition.
- 15 MR. EBERSOLE: You have failure of the
- 16 secondary?
- 17 MR. DONCALS: All these under this
- 18 postulated --
- 19 MR. EBERSOLE: Then what do you do?
- 20 MR. DOWCALS: One would have to first attempt
- 21 to -- well, we have these operating specs that we have
- 22 in our PSAR, but one would have to see what was the
- 23 problem. We could maintain -- when I say "hot standby",
- 24 that says 600-degree conditions, so you are really fully
- 25 shutdown. It is not producing power.

- 1 MR. CARBON: The primary control system is all
- 2 nine rods?
- 3 MR. DONCALS: That is right, all nine rods.
- 4 MR. CARBON: If one of the three cocked ones
- 5 did not move, that would not be a worst scenario?
- 6 MR. DONCALS: No. sir. We looked at that to
- 7 make sure that this is the highest one.
- 8 In effect, the way we do this analysis with
- 9 this reactivity fault, assuming it stuck in a full-out
- 10 position, we actually lose two rods out of the primary
- 11 system because we have what we call an interaction
- 12 effect that is very large. If the rod moves up there,
- 13 there is a build-up of flux, so its worth is much
- 14 larger.
- 15 MR. EBERSOLE: If I stick a rod, that is an
- 16 accident and then I attempt to shut down. Do you have
- 17 then a criteria that you shut down with no further rod
- 18 sticking?
- 19 MR. DONCALS: Yes, sir.
- MR. EBERSOLE: In other words, the first stuck
- 21 rod is the only stuck rod?
- 22 MR. DONCALS: Yes, sir. That is correct.
- 23 (Slide.)
- 24 I will give you an idea for the magnitude of
- 25 these various values of stuck rods and faults. This is

```
1 shown herein this control assembly worth versus
 2 requirements section.
 3
           (Slide.)
        I will not go into a lot of detail in our talk
 5 here, but I did want to get across to you some of the
 6 magnitude of the reactivity values that were controlling
7 these two different systems.
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

- 1 For the CRBRP I have four vu-graphs, two
- 2 relative to the secondary control system and two
- 3 relative to the primary system. We have ione this
- 4 analysis for different times in life. This is the
- 5 beginning of cycle 1, end of cycle 1, and so on to the
- 6 beginning of cycle 5.
- 7 Listed here are the requirements for the
- 8 secondary system, and listed here are calculated 3 sigma
- 9 worths. So the magnitude of the secondary coming down
- 10 to refueling condition is about one percent delta k.
- 11 The reactivity fault you can see is very large. It is
- 12 .72. That's the rod running out from its full inserted
- 13 position to the all out position.
- 14 This is our requirement for some of those,
- 15 too, and here are our worths. You can see that's a very
- 16 high value for a stuck rod if you just divide it. This
- 17 rod worth is very high, so we take that off, and this is
- 18 our requirement to compare it with this, and that is
- 19 what we call our worth minus requirement value, .85k.
- 20 And our insert need is 0.46 on that value. We attempt
- 21 always to have the worth minus requirement in excess of
- 22 the value of the 3 sigma value. That is merely to show
- 23 you how we meet the intent of the requirements that we
- 24 have developed for Clinch River.
- 25 I won't go into much more detail on this, but

- 1 I would just like to point out that the limiting value
- 2 for the secondary control system is in the third cycle
- 3 at the beginning of cycle 3 and the beginning of 5. You
- 4 can see where the worth minus requirement is
- 5 approximately equal to the 3 sigma value. We satisfy
- 6 all our requirements and we meet what we call a 3
- 7 sigma. We have enough margin to satisfy the 3 sigma
- 8 uncertainty.
- 9 MR. WARD: What contributes to the sigma
- 10 uncertainty?
- 11 MR. DONCALS: Well, here it is, in the cold to
- 12 hot. In going to hot full power condition we have
- 13 uncertainty in that. We have a fault uncertainty; also
- 14 from the criticals. We recently, about three or four
- 15 months ago, completed all of the criticals on CRBRP
- 16 where we measured worths, compared them with our
- 17 predictions, got biases and uncertainties. So that is
- 18 where we get our 3 sigma values.
- 19 MR. CARBON: What sort of uncertainty do you
- 20 have after you get through with critical tests?
- 21 MR. DONCALS: In the insertion of the
- 22 criticals it's about 2 percent 1 sigma or 6 percent. If
- 23 You measure the rod worth, we predicted on a 3 sigma
- 24 basis we can come within 6 percent. We used 12 percent
- 25 in our design.

- 1 MR. CARBON: I would like to go back to a
- 2 moment ago, Mr. Ebersole's question. If the operating
- 3 rod sticks, then you assume no further ones sticking,
- 4 but that is in the primary system, is that correct?
- 5 MR. DONCALS: That's correct.
- 6 MR. CARBON: If one did stick --
- 7 MR. KERR: Excuse me. But you do assume it
- 8 sticks full out.
- 9 MR. DONCALS: That's right. We assume that
- 10 that rod -- it ioesn't stick at the operating bank
- 11 position. We assume it's the faulted condition where
- 12 the rod runs fully out and sticks in the out position,
- 13 even though the other rods are operating in a much
- 14 better in position. So we have two rods that we're
- 15 paying a penalty for rather than one when we to it this
- 16 way .
- 17 We have come up with this because we wanted to
- 18 get what we felt was the largest fault condition.
- 19 MR. CARBON: I got lost somewhere.
- 20 MR. DONCALS: We operated at hot-cold power
- 21 with the six primary rods about 16 to 17 inches from the
- 22 bottom of the reactors.
- 23 MR. CARBON: Suppose one of those sticks?
- 24 MR. DONCALS: We don't assume it sticks there.
- 25 MR. DICKSON: Answer his question. He says

- 1 suppose it sticks.
- 2 MR. DONCALS: We can shut the reactor down
- 3 very easy. I can take of those like that if I don't
- 4 have another fault.
- 5 MR. CARBON: With the primary system?
- 6 MR. DONCALS: That's correct.
- 7 MR. CARBON: I guess what you were going to
- 8 say before Mr. Dickson diverted you was -- go ahead and
- 9 tell me that.
- 10 MR. DONCALS: What I was trying to say is the
- 11 way we design it is we assume that that individual rod
- 12 runs out. That is our fault reactivity that we use in
- 13 all of this. Then it is stuck out there. It's not
- 14 stuck at the operating position of 16; it's stuck at 36
- 15 inches. That is why we effectively lose two rods the
- 16 way we do this.
- We could have, if we interpreted the criteria,
- 18 assume like you said that --
- 19 MR. CARBON: You couldn't assume any more
- 20 stuck.
- 21 MR. DONCALS: I can take another one.
- 22 MR. CARBON: A cocked one?
- 23 MR. DONCALS: I can't take another fault of
- 24 the magnitude of this value out here because it is fully
- 25 out, but I can take two stuck rods under the condition

- 1 you're talking about and fully shut the reactor down.
- 2 MR. CARBON: Even if one of the cocked primary
- 3 rods did stick and one of the operating stuck in, you'd
- 4 still have the secondary system.
- 5 MR. DONCALS: Oh, yes. We have two systems.
- 6 I personally feel we have more shutdown than a PWR
- 7 normally has. I've looked at that in our own system,
- 8 and we effectively have two systems of about the same
- 9 magnitude, about \$7 or \$8 to bring in. They only have
- 10 one.
- 11 MR. WARD: The assumption of the rod that
- 12 drives out stick and sticks does not seem to be all that
- 13 wildly conservative to me. Whatever the fault is, it
- 14 drives out. It's probably not too unreasonable to
- 15 assume that the same fault would prevent it --
- 16 MR. DONCALS: I've talked to my friends in the
- 17 PWR position. If they have a bankout, they assume it
- 18 comes back in. We're assuming that roi stays out
- 19 there. It's a much easier condition if you let me bring
- 20 that back in. I followed their logic the way they did
- 21 it.
- MR. KERR: I don't think we need to start a
- 23 trend of being wildly conservative, because there is
- 24 something anomalous about being wildly conservative.
- 25 But please continue.

- 1 (Laughter.)
- 2 MR. DONCALS: We normally operate our six
- 3 primary at an operating bank position. They are all
- 4 together within plus or minus an inch and a half.
- 5 MR. CARBON: Is there anything that one comes
- 6 out in the common mode sort of thing that would take
- 7 them all out?
- 8 IR. DONCALS: I believe in a subsequent
- 9 discussion they will be able to tell you that. Carvel
- 10 already answered that, Max. The answer is yes.
- 11 MR. CARBON: Okay. I'm glad to hear that.
- 12 MR. DONCALS: The next part of this, I'd like
- 13 to very briefly show you the same type of requirements
- 14 and control rod worths for the primary systems. Again,
- 15 we've done this type of analysis for the different times
- 16 in life. You can see the requirements and control rod
- 17 worths. The differences in cold to hot is slightly
- 18 less, and that's because we're coming down to the hot
- 19 standby position.
- 20 We have reactivity of about 3 percent delta
- 21 k. This is for lifetime considerations, fuel depletion
- 22 and burnup. Again, we have the reactivity fault in the
- 23 system. That is our total requirement. In our control
- 24 rod worths we have our six, and our other three rods
- 25 giving us again a stuck cod. Then we have the

- 1 difference of worth minus requirements, and you can see
- 2 we have considerable margin in our rod worths.
- 3 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask? I think somebody
- 4 mentioned this, but what is your argument that you
- 5 cannot have gang withdrawal?
- 6 MR. DONCALS: I really think that is going to
- 7 be discussed by George Smith after my presentation.
- 8 MR. EBERSOLE: Is the gist of your position
- 9 that you cannot have that?
- 10 MR. DONCA_S: I think I'd rather let those
- 11 gentlemen talk about that.
- MR. KERR: He doesn't have a position on that,
- 13 Jesse.
- MR. DONCALS: I, some people say, am the
- 15 nuclear physicist.
- 16 (Slide.)
- 17 The other thing I would like to very briefly
- 18 cover with you is to just show you some magnitudes of
- 19 rod withdrawal reactivity insertion rates in the LMBFR
- 20 CRBRP.
- 21 (Slide.)
- 22 Shown is the single rod withdrawal reactivity
- 23 insertion rates in CRBRP. You can see I plotted shown
- 24 here the rod withdrawal speed versus the reactivity
- 25 insertion rate. The maximum operational speed of an

- 1 individual rod is 9 inches per minute. The amount of
- 2 reactivity insertion per second if you have an
- 3 individual rod moving out at that speed is something
- 4 like 2.3 cents per second.
- 5 . Now, if there is a control failure and there
- 6 is a problem that it is supplying that we're having what
- 7 we call a maximum mechanical design limit where you have
- 8 this control failure and the rod is rapidly moving out,
- 9 the maximum speed that it could move is about 73 inches
- 10 per minute, and then the rollers open up and the control
- 11 rod cannot move any further. At that position you have
- 12 something like 18.5 cents per second insertion from this
- 13 individual rod.
- 14 Now, they have performed prototypical tests
- 15 that indicate the speed for this condition here is only
- 16 about 45 inches per minute. At that position the rod
- 17 cannot further move out because the roller nuts move up,
- 18 and the rod cannot move.
- 19 MR. KERR: I don't understand the significance
- 20 of the 73 in one case and the 45 in another.
- 21 MR. DONCALS: This was actually occurring.
- 22 MR. DICKSON: Seventy-three is the design
- 23 spec. It was the maximum in the E spec, and the 45 was
- 24 what they achieved in the design.
- 25 MR. KERR: Should I feel good about those

- 1 numbers in the righthand column, or should I feel bad?
- 2 MR. DONCALS: I was going to say in a PWR
- 3 their value is --
- 4 MR. KERR: That doesn't comfort me at all.
- 5 MR. DONCALS: These values are used in the
- 6 transients.
- 7 MR. KERR: Why should I feel good about those
- 8 numbers?
- 9 MR. DONCALS: With these type of transients
- 10 here --
- 11 MR. KERR: I'm looking at the 18.5.
- 12 MR. DONCALS: The 18.5 -- and I'm not the
- 13 expert in this area, but I would like to say that I
- 14 talked with our experts prior to this meeting, and this
- 15 is not the limiting condition, a 60 cent reinsertion.
- 16 MR. KERR: I should feel good because some
- 17 expert looked at it, and he feels good about it?
- 18 MR. DONCALS: He's shown through analysis that
- 19 the 60 cent per second is more damaging than this fuel
- 20 condition.
- 21 MR. KERR: And you've convinced yourself that
- 22 that is the largest withdrawal that is physically
- 23 possible?
- 24 MR. DONCALS: Yes, for that.
- 25 MR. EBERSOLE: That's just one rod.

- MR. DONCALS: That's on rod.
- 2 MR. WARD: That's the rate. So I guess some
- 3 time response of the roller nuts would get some number
- 4 of seconds at 18 1/2 cents per second?
- 5 MR. DONCALS: That's correct, and I don't have
- 6 that.
- 7 MR. WARD: I guess we'll hear about that later.
- 8 MR. DONCALS: I would like to say that I know
- 9 in PWRs their value is on the order of 10 cents per 10 second.
- 11 (Slide.)
- 12 The next subject I'd like to briefly cover,
- 13 because this is the basis that in a subsequent two
- 14 discussions will be used, is the primary and secondary
- 15 worths from hot full power conditions. Shown is the
- 16 primary and secondary scram shutdown worths from hot
- 17 full power conditions. These are the minimum shutdown
- 18 conditions in percent delta k. They're given for 3
- 19 sigma maximum excess reactivity and minimum control rod
- 20 Worth; so we feel these are the minimum reactivity
- 21 insertions we will have.
- I have shown this table here as a function of
- 23 time for the different times in the lifetime of the
- 24 reactor up to this cycle (Indicating). There are two
- 25 separate groupings -- the primary system here and the

- 1 secondary control system here (Indicating).
- Now, very briefly, because this is much easier
- 3 to describe, the secondary control system, the values
- 4 listed here are with the row 7 or one of the shutdown
- 5 worth with one of the rods stuck full out. So with one
- 6 of the six secondaries stuck in their full out position
- 7 they are able to insert this type of reactivity.
- As you can see, the minimum values are like
- 9 2.73 or 2.79, and this corresponds to something like \$7
- 10 or \$8 worth of reactivity. So that is the amount we're
- 11 ready to put into a reactor on a scram.
- 12 In the primary control system it's a little
- 13 more difficult to get that value. One must examine in
- 14 detail if the row 4 rod is stuck out or the partly in
- 15 rods are stuck at that position. So we go through all
- 16 that type of analysis, and you can see we calculate the
- 17 Worths of the six rods here and these three rods for
- 18 those different conditions.
- 19 Again, the limiting condition at the beginning
- 20 of cycle 3, beginning of cycle 5, you add this value
- 21 here, 15 versus .3. It's 2.3. So we again have \$6 or
- 22 \$7 worth of activity at the hot full power condition
- 23 ready to be slammed in the reactor.
- 24 MR. KERR: Let me see. The heading says R 7 F
- 25 shu+down worth. What is R 7 F?

- 1 MR. DONCALS: A row 7 flat position.
- 2 MR. KERR: Those are the secondary rods with
- 3 one rod stuck full out. Does that mean a primary rod or
- 4 a secondary rod?
- 5 MR. DONCALS: That is the secondary. That is
- 6 its own rod stuck. The remaining five coming in will
- 7 provide you that reactivity.
- 8 MR. CARBON: Are all those five or six about
- 9 equal, or is there much difference?
- 10 MR. DONCALS: They are different because of
- 11 this interaction effect in a fast reactor. The one left
- 12 up there is worth more on an average.
- 13 MR. CARBON: Is any one particular rod stuck
- 14 out?
- MR. CHECK: They are all equal.
- 16 MR. DONCALS: They're all equal in worth, but
- 17 the one you leave cocked out there is much higher than
- 18 if you just calculate the average of the six coming in.
- 19 MR. CARBON: But it isn't the matter of
- 20 picking the weakest rod?
- 21 MR. DONCALS: No. That's why again in both
- 22 these systems, the primary and the secondary systems, at
- 23 hot full power conditions we have something like \$7 or
- 24 \$8 worth of reactivity that we can insert as we scram
- 25 the reactor.

- As you will see in subsequent discussions,
- 2 these values are used with the speed of insertion of
- 3 rods that they have been designed to to meet what we
- 4 call our design limit curves for how much reactivity we
- 5 insert in the reactor as a function of time; in other
- 6 words, how fast do you get \$1 of reactivity in the
- 7 reactor. That will be discussed in the subsequent
- 8 discussions.
- 9 Now, what I hoped to do here, just in summary,
- 10 was to show you that the CRBRP primary and secondary
- 11 control systems are designed to meet the requirements.
- 12 I feel personally we are using very pessimistic
- 13 assumptions about the maximum reactivity fault and the
- 14 stuck rod criteria. In turn, we feel we have
- 15 conservative values of the resulting shutdown reactivity
- 16 worths in the evaluation of the primary and secondary
- 17 control rod scram reactivity insertion requirements.
- 18 MR. EBERSOLE: In the course of foing
- 19 maintenance and testing and so forth when one is drawing
- 20 rods out for testing purposes, what is the old
- 21 phenomenon called local rod withdrawal when you
- 22 accidentally pull two of them out which are continguous?
- 23 MR. DONCALS: I don't follow you.
- 24 MR. EBERSOLE: You pulled one out, and
- 25 somebody makes a mistake and pulls the neighboring one

- 1 out.
- 2 MR. DONCALS: It's worth will be less than the
- 3 first one you pulled out.
- 4 MR. EBERSOLE: You don't have a local critical?
- 5 MR. DONCALS: No, sir. We don't have anything
- 6 like that. No, sir. I understand. No, we don't have a
- 7 local criticality problem in this reactor.
- 8 MR. CARBON: How much reactivity do you have
- 9 tied up in the six primary rods that operate? How much
- 10 would you gain if the whole bank of six came out?
- 11 (Slide.)
- 12 MR. DONCALS: These are the reactivity worths
- 13 that we have. This is the primary control system. Here
- 14 is the rows -- the six rois we were talking about.
- 15 They're about six percent, and the three rows are 1.6,
- 16 so you have about 7, 8 -- you've got about 9 percent
- 17 delta k.
- 18 MR. CARBON: But three of those are cocked out.
- 19 MR. DONCALS: Yes. These are the only ones
- 20 that could come out.
- 21 MR. LIPINSKI: But if they come out do they
- 22 give you that 6.27? His question is if they come out,
- 23 what do they add?
- 24 MR. DONCALS: You would take approximately
- 25 this value. I have to take the shutdown from it.

- MR. DICKSON: 2.95.
- 2 MR. DONCALS: Yes. It's the accessory
- 3 activity here. It's about 003. You're talking about
- 4 \$9, something like that.
- 5 MR. CARBON: But 2.95 there in the secondary
- 6 system is worth 2.73 with one stuck, and three cocked
- 7 rods plus the secondary system would more than
- 8 compensate for pulling out all of the six.
- 9 MR. DONCALS: It would if you didn't have a
- 10 faulty condition.
- 11 MR. DICKSON: If I could add to that, if you
- 12 calculate this on a nominal basis, not with the stuck
- 13 rod and all of that, the secondary alone is enough to
- 14 shut the reactor down to hot standby if all the primary
- 15 bank comes out. That's not taking all the uncertainties
- 16 he uses in his conservative calculation, but just
- 17 nominally it would.
- 18 MR. CARBON: So that is if the three cocked
- 19 rois weren't countei?
- 20 MR. DICKSON: And the other out, and the
- 21 secondary comes in. You're shutting down the hot
- 22 standby. Not assuming the stuck rod in the secondary,
- 23 but all of them coming in and not taking the 3 sigma
- 24 uncertainty value.
- 25 MR. CARBON: So that's reasonable.

- 1 MR. DICKSON: Yes, sir.
- 2 MR. DONCALS: For reasonable conditions we can.
- 3 MR. CARBON: So even if you take the stuck rod
- 4 in the secondary system and a very conservative
- 5 assumption, you withdraw the six operating and the six
- 6 cocked primary ones come in and the five secondary ones.
- 7 MR. DICKSON: You'd still shut down, yes, sir,
- 8 even with conservative assumptions.
- 9 Dick gets so used to these requirements with
- 10 the 3 sigma --
- 11 MR. DONCALS: We have to design it that way.
- 12 We looked at that very briefly in your logic, and we
- 13 can't do it under these 3 sigma limits in a so-called
- 14 faulted condition.
- 15 MR. KERR: Does that conclude your
- 16 presentation?
- 17 MR. DONCALS: Yes, it does.
- 18 MR. KERR: Are there questions?
- 19 MR. CARBON: Yes, one question. I know very '
- 20 little about your system, of course, but I can
- 21 hypothesize that if something caused one operating rod
- 22 to withdraw, maybe it's conceivable that there's
- 23 something that would cause all six of them to withdraw.
- 24 Can there be something? Have you looked?
- 25 MR. DICKSON: Yes. We've worried about that

- 1 in significant length, and you're going to later hear
- 2 about all the rod blocks we have in there to make that
- 3 an extremely low probability event because we don't want
- 4 that to occur, and we don't believe it can.
- 5 MR. KERR: Other questions?
- 6 (No response.)
- 7 MR. KERR: I don't know whether this is a
- 8 question of Mr. Doncals or not, but I see reliability
- 9 criteria, half of which has been withdrawn, I gather,
- 10 and I see the single failure criterion stated or
- 11 implied, and I hear about a multiple failure study.
- At some point again it would be helpful to me
- 13 to know how you guys, not the NRC but how you guys
- 14 decided on what reliability standards you used. Is it a
- 15 mixture of all of these -- reliability part of the time,
- 16 single failure?
- 17 I'm not trying to be critical. I'm just
- 18 trying to understand what it is that you used to say
- 19 this is the way we are going to design this thing. We
- 20 will operate the way we think it should.
- 21 MR. DICKSON: Let us caucus during the break,
- 22 and we'll try to get the rest of the staff to bring it
- 23 up.
- 24 MR. KERR: Do you understand my question? I
- 25 may not be expressing it very well.

- 1 MR. DICKSON: I think I do.
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: Is what you're now doing going
- 3 to be analyzed against reliability criteria, all these
- 4 safety features?
- 5 MR. DONCALS: These safety features --
- 6 MR. EBERSOLE: It's the chicken or the egg
- 7 problem.
- 8 MR. DONCALS: To be honest with you, we used
- 9 the criteria laid down by 10 CFR, okay, in our various
- 10 criteria. You see, we are doing static-type
- 11 calculations here which do not get into the reliability
- 12 of a rod coming in or not. They are assuming certain
- 13 things occurring.
- 14 MR. DICKSON: Dick does the nuclear analyses
- 15 and the nuclear analyses only. He was told by others
- 16 assume these things happen; see to it that we have
- 17 enough control to do such and such, and that's all he
- 18 can do. When it comes to the probability of those other
- 19 things happening, we have the rest of the crew here, and
- 20 I would just as soon Dick get off reliability.
- 21 MR. CARBON: There is a guestion that I think
- 22 should be addressed to you. You have gone from a
- 23 homogeneous to a heterogenous core, and there have been
- 24 some benefits to it, but there surely are some
- 25 disadvantages as well.

```
I know that the French, the Germans and others
2 have looked and said gee, we don't see any benefits of a
3 heterogeneous core. I think they have concluded that
4 there are rod snattering effects that come in and so
5 on. My question then is have you identified any
6 deleterious effects as far as control is concerned in
7 changing from a homogeneous to a heterogeneous core?
    MR. DICKSON: No. In fact, everything we
9 looked at at Westinghouse in the heterogeneous
10 configuration -- we pushed it very hard in the CDS large
11 core design studies, and it's been accepted as the
12 accepted concept here in the United States at a very
13 large core.
           We feel very strongly that the advantage of it
15 is primarily, which I see in the sodium void area, it
16 cuts those values in half.
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

25

- We feel that would be one of the big licensing
- 2 issues, if you tried to license the homogeneous core.
- 3 Paul Dickson has done some --
- 4 MR. DICKSON: Just a comment. The French
- 5 continuously publish papers saying that the
- 6 heterogeneous cores have advantages. A fairly recent
- 7 one I got said the heterogeneous core would give you a
- 8 lower time, but we don't need to go to it yet. The
- 9 French and the Russians published a paper saying they
- 10 planned to go to a heterogeneous core when we get to the
- 11 large core, where it becomes significant, because now
- 12 you're talking about flow-through numbers of plutonium
- 13 where it makes a difference.
- 14 Most people seem to regard -- when you're
- 15 making one little demonstration plant, why do you worry
- 16 about breeding ratios? They take that attitude, why buy
- 17 all that extra analysis in criticals, which costs a lot
- 18 to achieve what appears to them to be a very small end
- 19 goal that you can always do later.
- 20 MR. CARBON: Some people will argue, at least,
- 21 that there's more to it than that. For example, I think
- 22 the doppler coefficient is cut in half or something.
- 23 MR. DONCALS: That's true.
- MR. CARBON: So there are advantages and
- 25 disadvantages. It might be better to have an operating

- 1 system where you have a higher doppler.
- MR. DICKSON: We've ione transient studies. I
- 3 think Paul is going to show you that the effective
- 4 doppler on ours was only about a 10 or 15 -- what was
- 5 it, a 5 or 6 degree increase in temperature?
- 6 (Slide.)
- 7 MR. DICKSON: This is a terminated overpower
- 8 transient. Here is our heterogeneous core. Here is the
- 9 delta T increase. It's like 240 degrees. It's not a
- 10 major impact.
- MR. CARBON: That's the change in cladding
- 12 temperature for this fault, this seismic fault?
- 13 MR. DONCALS: That's right. So it really
- 14 doesn't amount to much. It is true that it is changed
- 15 by the factor of almost two or more than two, but if you
- 16 add in now the blanket dopper as well you actually have
- 17 more in the heterogeneous core. So for slow transients
- 18 you get a better effect.
- 19 MR. CARBON: Is there any other place that you
- 20 would have a much more likely sort of problem, where you
- 21 would like to have a bigger doppler than what you gain
- 22 in this relatively rare condition?
- 23 MR. DICKSON: In the doppler range you're
- 24 talking about, I don't think it's of great
- 25 significance. This is a terminated transient. I don't

- 1 really think it is of much significance.
- The most negative effect of a heterogeneous
- 3 core is in the handling of thermal stripe. A lot of hot
- 4 and cold fluids mix.
- 5 MR. KERR: Other questions?
- 6 (No response.)
- 7 MR. KERR: I declare a ten-minute break. We
- 8 will start again at ten of.
- 9 (Recess.)
- 10 MR. KERR: Who's on first? My agenta says G.
- 11 Smith. Is that correct?
- 12 MR. LAWRENCE: I'm Bob Lawrence from
- 13 Westinghouse. I'm going to address the question about
- 14 the reliability program for just a few minutes, to try
- 15 and get us all in the same base, if I could. I really
- 16 believe that any detailed discussion the reliability
- 17 program should be the subject of another meeting, but it
- 18 has become fairly clear that you gentlemen have looked
- 19 at some relatively old and out of date information, and
- 20 I would like to kind of give you a feel for how we've
- 21 deployed our reliability program.
- 22 The updated Appendix C has laid out a plan
- 23 since about 1976 or '7, I would guess, that says in
- 24 effect reliability is one of the many tools a designer
- 25 uses. It is used as a means of obtaining the final end

- 1 product, just as we use stress analysis, thermal
- 2 hydraulic analysis, and all the other tools of design.
- 3 We do not have a specific quantitative reliability goal
- 4 we are trying to demonstrate. Somebody mentioned 10
- 5 earlier. We do not say we are going to demonstrate the
- 6 secondary shutdown system to 10 or 10 or some
- 7 other number.
- 8 What we have done is perform on systems
- 9 important to safety qualitative reliability analyses,
- 10 such as failure modes and effects analyses, common cause
- 11 failure analyses and so forth, to try and use
- 12 reliability kind of techniques to improve our design.
- 13 MR. RAY: You use reliability quantitatively
- 14 -- let me see if I understand it -- as a tool, but you
- 15 haven't decided when you are going to be satisfied yet.
- 16 You haven't yet decided as to when you're going to be
- 17 satisfied that you have sufficient reliability.
- In the old philosophy, apparently, if someone
- 19 decided on 10 and you are going to be satisfied if
- 20 you could meet that, you had gone that far. Is that the
- 21 difference?
- 22 MR. LAWRENCE: I don't believe I followed all
- 23 of that. Let me try and explain in a little more detail
- 24 how the designer uses the reliability program. For
- 25 example, on the secondary shutdown system there are lots

- 1 of different analyses performed. Reliability is one of
- 2 them. Failure moies and effects analysis in particular
- 3 is one of them.
- 4 Now, if there is a failure mode identified in
- 5 that analysis the designer has to make a conscious
- 6 decision, what he wants to do with that failure mode.
- 7 Does he want to change the design in such a way that he
- 8 designs that failure mode away? That is one
- 9 possibility.
- 10 Another possibility is that he looks at all of
- 11 the things it takes to have that failure occur and he
- 12 decides that in his own judgment, that that is so
- 13 unlikely that he is not going to change the design.
- 14 MR. EBERSOLE: But loss he io that
- 15 numerically?
- 16 MR. LAWRENCE: Not necessarily numerically.
- 17 He may have some numerics developed, but it is not a
- 18 fixed number that he has to use as a go-no go test.
- 19 MR. EBERSOLE: It's judgmental.
- 20 MR. LIPINSKI: Let's discuss the ion chamber
- 21 rate through to comparative. How do you know your
- 22 system's comparative if you don't have the numerical
- 23 evaluation of the chain?
- 24 MR. LAWRENCE: In some cases --
- MR. MACRAE: We'll talk to that.

- 1 MR. KERR: If they're really going to discuss
- 2 it, let's see what they come up with.
- 3 MR. LAWRENCE: In general, we have not set
- 4 some of the goals. Some of the components do use
- 5 numerical analyses as part of their design, and we have
- 6 not prohibited that, plus there is no overall number set
- 7 for the project as a whole.
- 8 MR. LIPINSKI: How do you address the ATWS
- 9 issue? What's the probability you're going to have an -3
- 10 ATWS, 10 per year?
- MR. LAWRENCE: Our position there is that we
- 12 have, as you've heard today and will hear more, a
- 13 completely separate second shutdown system.
- MR. LIPINSKI: But I still don't know how good
- 15 it is. It may have a common noie where it's not of any
- 16 value.
- 17 MP. KERR: What I hear you saying is you have
- 18 not used the probability of an ATWS, the numerical
- 19 probability, as a decisionmaking tool.
- MR. LAWRENCE: That's correct.
- 21 MR. RAY: But you measured one design
- 22 possibility against another by a reliability calculation
- 23 for each.
- MR. LAWRENCE: Could you expand on that a
- 25 little?

- 1 MR. RAY: That's the question. I'm still not
- 2 clear on what you do with the quantitative reliability
- 3 calculation, how you use it, if you use it and how.
- 4 MR. LAWRENCE: For example, we have done a
- 5 quantitative analysis of shutdown heat removal systems.
- 6 We have done an extensive modeling of the whole shutdown
- 7 heat removal system, and we have quantified failure
- 8 rates and so on. And then we have run sensitivity
- 9 studies.
- 10 We have looked to see where the overall
- 11 shutdown heat removal process was most sensitive to a
- 12 failure. Then we have concentrated our efforts there.
- 13 So rather than trying to make a recirc pump more
- 14 reliable, maybe we try to make the steam generator more
- 15 reliable because we found that failure of the recirc
- 16 pump really didn't do much for the overall reliability,
- 17 but the failure of the steam generator did.
- 18 MR. LIPINSKI: That's a basic change in
- 19 philosophy, because Appendix C gave original portions
- 20 that you have abandoned.
- 21 MR. LAWRENCE: That's correct. That's why I
- 22 want to try and clarify that we are not aiming at a
- 23 particular numerical goal.
- 24 MR. LIPINSKI: What was the reason for
- 25 abandoning the original approach?

- 1 MR. LAWRENCE: I think in some cases that has
- 2 already been expressed by Mr. Kerr, that it is a little
- 3 difficult to convince anybody that if you have a number,
- 4 that you have in fact satisfied that.
- 5 MR. LIPINSKI: But having no number, you have
- 6 no appreciation for how well you've done.
- 7 MR. KERR: That is a statement, not a
- 8 question.
- 9 (Laughter.)
- 10 MR. LAWRENCE: I don't agree with the
- 11 question.
- 12 MR. DICKSON: He didn't say, I believe, that
- 13 we never look at a number and use it as a judgment.
- 14 What we do not want to do is propose a number proves
- 15 anything in a licensing arena sense from the standpoint
- 16 that once you get in the realm of 10 , 10 , you
- 17 are really on thin ice.
- 18 The second thing is, those reliability numbers
- 19 are very difficult to quantify, taking into account
- 20 common cause and human factor error. Your reliability
- 21 numbers tend to be in single failures to a train. Yes,
- 22 those can be used to find out, where is the weak point,
- 23 where is we want to put in a duplication, a change of
- 24 design, or whatever, and they are used by the
- 25 designers.

- 1 But we would not want to present them and try
- 2 to defend them against common cause and human factors.
- 3 MR. LIPINSKI: But if your numbers without
- 4 common cause are very low -- and take again 10 for
- 5 atmosphere, that's a common cause and it's a system
- 6 that's unacceptable to start with.
- 7 MR. DICKSON: And we would not design it that
- 8 way.
- 9 MR. LIPINSKI: But we don't know how well
- 10 you've designed it.
- MR. RAY: I am still in left field, in a
- 12 sense. You say you do quantify reliability in your
- 13 analysis, and then you perform a sensitivity study to
- 14 determine where the most influential deficiency can
- 15 develop, as it were. And you do this by changing your
- 16 design and improving the reliability of that one
- 17 component or element.
- 18 How do you know when to stop? When will you
- 19 be satisfied?
- 20 MR. LAWRENCE: That comes back into the
- 21 engineering judgment of how credible do we believe the
- 22 failure is or how extensive are the results of that
- 23 failure.
- 24 MR. RAY: So then, having modified the most
- 25 sensitive element, you will have another calculation of

- 1 reliability overall with that incorporated in the design
- 2 and then make the decision as to whether you've proved
- 3 it or not on a judgmental basis; is that what you're
- 4 saying?
- 5 MR. LAWRENCE: Generally, yes.
- 6 MR. RAY: So in general what you're saying is
- 7 that no figure is holy, in the sense that you have
- 8 reached heaven, as it were, when you've reached that
- 9 figure, and that's what you wanted to avoid.
- 10 MR. LAWRENCE: We have tried not to design to
- 11 a figure. We have used the quantitative approach to
- 12 look at what might be the weak links in the chain and
- 13 then how significant are these weak links.
- 14 MR. RAY: And modifications of them.
- 15 MR. LAWRENCE: That's right.
- 16 But just like to some extent a stress analysis
- 17 comes out to be a judgment call as to were your
- 18 assumptions conservative enough, this will be dependent
- 19 upon juignent.
- 20 MR. RAY: But in stresses, you have a
- 21 quantitative measure as to what materials or electronic
- 22 performances -- what variations there are in those
- 23 things that are reliable.
- 24 MR. LAWRENCE: There are still going to be
- 25 assumptions made in the analysis.

- 1 MR. KERR: May I suggest we haven't had our
- 2 introductory comment. We're going to hear about the
- 3 reliability in some detail later on. I think we
- 4 recognize that it is not being used as an absolute
- 5 criterion.
- 6 MR. RAY: I yield.
- 7 MR. WARD: Could I just make one point? I
- 8 think this is going to keep coming up. It just seems to
- 9 me that you have used a rather traditional design
- 10 approach, based on engineering judgment, rather than
- 11 moving into the world of quantitative reliability design
- 12 on a PRA basis.
- 13 And there was an indication in the earlier
- 14 PSAR that the design was going to be based on the more
- 15 explicit use of quantitative assessment of reliability.
- 16 I think I can understand why you have not done that, but
- 17 you must have had some reasons why you backed off from
- 18 that approach. Maybe that is what everyone is wanting
- 19 to hear.
- 20 Do you believe that the state of the art of
- 21 quantitative reliability analysis in design is not
- 22 advanced enough, the human error things predominates?
- 23 Are those the reasons?
- 24 MR. LAWRENCE: Those are the types of reasons,
- 25 yes.

- 1 MR. KERR: If I had to guess, I would guess
- 2 that someone wrote Appendix C without consulting the
- 3 design people. Well, they found out about it.
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 MR. LAWRENCE: I hope that puts us into a
- 6 better context of how we are using the reliability.
- 7 MR. RAY: It helps me. Thank you.
- 8 MR. SMITH: My name is George Smith from
- 9 Westinghouse. I would like to talk about the mechanical
- 10 design of the primary control rod system.
- 11 (Slide.)
- 12 I think we know now that we have two control 13 rod systems.
- 14 (Laughter.)
- 15 MR. KERR: Just wait. We'll have three in a
- 16 little while.
- 17 MR. WARD: Two is more reliable than one.
- 18 Twice as reliable?
- 19 MR. SMITH: I'm not going to get into those
- 20 numbers.
- 21 (Laughter.)
- 22 MR. SMITH: The primary control rod system has
- 23 two functions: It has a control function and a shutdown
- 24 function, or a negative reactivity function. It is
- 25 different than the second system, which is principally a

- 1 shutdown system. I think Roger pointed that out, but I 2 wanted to emphasize it again.
- I would like to go into the two functions in 4 the design of the primary system. Before we do that, I
- 5 would like to show you how they fit in the core.
- 6 (Slide.)
- 7 MR. KERR: Is there some way that we could 8 eliminate some of the light? I hate to miss the beauty 9 of this color. Ah!
- MR. SMITH: I have shown here the two control
 rod systems schematically. To give you an orientation
 in the plant, this is the primary system and the
 secondary system (Indicating).
- To give you some figures, the primary system

 15 mounts on the head. It extends 11-1/2 feet above the

 16 head. I use the top of the head as a reference because

 17 that's our reference point on elevations. The sodium

 18 level is about 7-1/2 feet below the top of the head.

 19 The center of the core, the active portion of the core,

 20 is about 36 feet below the top of the head. The total

 21 length of the primary system from the bottom to the top

 22 is 55 feet.
- The maximum cadial dimension is about 10 24 inches. We've got a very long-in system.
- 25 (Slide.)

- Here again is a schematic drawing. I would
 2 like to just point out some of the components in the
- 3 primary system. I think we will talk about the
- 4 secondary later.
- 5 We start with the head. The primary system is
- 6 a basic roller nut design. It's a conventional design
- 7 that was developed for the light water long ago. It is
- 8 being used today in FFTF and it's only very slightly
- 9 modified for the CRBR. So it's a conventional roller
- 10 nut design which you probably are familiar with.
- 11 It has stators. It has a stator segment,
- 12 arms, roller nuts, it has a scram spring, bellows, a
- 13 drive line that comes down and connects to a control
- 14 assembly.
- 15 MR. EBERSOLF: Would you comment on the motor
- 16 characteristics?
- 17 MR. SMITH: I'll do that next.
- 18 MR. LIPINSKI: Before you take that off, on
- 19 the collapsible rotor nuts, are there springs that drive
- 20 them apart?
- 21 MR. SMITH: They pivot and are driven apart by
- 22 springs.
- 23 MR. LIPINSKI: There are springs that drive
- 24 them apart?
- 25 MR. SMITH: Yes.

1 (Slide.)

14 functions.

- 2 This is a very simple description of how that
- 3 works. Out here is the stator, which produces the
- 4 magnetic field, which brings the segment arms apart.
- 5 You pivot at this point and force the roller nuts in
- 6 against the lead screw. When the magnetic force is
- 7 removed, if the scram breakers are open and the power to
- 8 the mechanism is terminated, the segment arm springs
- 9 here force the segment arms apart here.
- The roller nuts come out, release the lead

 11 screw, and the nut comes in. The motor really has four

 12 functions. It has to latch, it has to hold, it has to

 13 run, and it has to scram. Let's review those four
- The latch. The power on the stator, the segment arms move out and at the same time we sequence the power in the stator such that the segment arms and the roller nuts rotate. Since the segment arms are held in place by bearings, the roller nuts are being rotated around the lead screw. This will cause the lead screw to either go down or up.
- In the latch mode, we are applying force to
 the segment arms, latching the roller nuts and driving
 them down. It's possible for the roller nuts to come in
 the latch mode, we are applying force to

- 1 into the threads of the lead screw and they latch. You
- 2 then reverse the direction of sequencing of the motor
- 3 and the rod is driven out.
- At any point we can stop the sequencing action
- 5 and the rotation of the segment arms and it holds. The
- 6 sequencing function or the application of the six-pull,
- 7 four-phase motor. The application, the sequential
- 8 application of the magnetic field around the motor is
- 9 independent of the actual power to the stator. They are
- 10 two separate functions and we'll talk about that later.
- 11 The point I'm making is that when we stop this
- 12 sequencing we still have power to the stator and we
- 13 still hold the coller nuts in against the lead screw.
- 14 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question? What is
- 15 the maximum possible hold force? Suppose you get
- 16 excessive magnetic forces due to a loss of control over
- 17 whatever field forces you have, and you jam the roller
- 18 nuts together with whatever the maximum voltage
- 19 tension.
- 20 Is there any possibility of deformation and
- 21 common sticking of all of these?
- 22 MR. SMITH: The maximum voltage -- well, if we
- 23 had a series of failures in the MG sets in the
- 24 controller, the maximum possible voltage available is
- 25 250 volts. The normal application is 175 plus or minus

- 1 5 volts.
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: That's the unregulated maximum,
- 3 is that right?
- 4 MR. SMITH: The 175 is our regulated.
- 5 MR. EBERSOLE: Unregulated maximum is?
- 6 MR. SMITH: If a very unusual sequence of
- 7 failures occurred, the maximum postulated voltage
- 8 available is 252 volts.
- 9 MR. EBERSOLE: You designed to that?
- 10 MR. SMITH: Yes.
- 11 So this is how the mechanism operates.
- MR. EBERSOLE: You said four-phase motor?
- 13 MR. SMITH: Six-phase.
- MR. EBERSOLE: What voltage?
- 15 MR. SMITH: 175.
- MR. EBERSOLE: What frequency?
- 17 MR. SMITH: It's DC.
- 18 MR. EBERSOLE: DC?
- 19 MR. SMITH: Yes.
- 20 MR. KERR: You never heard of a DC induction
- 21 motor, have you, Jesse?
- 22 MR. EBERSOLE: No. You beat me there.
- 23 Is there any potential for phase reversal and
- 24 having a common reversal of all of them?
- 25 MR. SMITH: Well, the DC power to the stator

- 1 just holds it in. That reverses it and it goes out.
- 2 The sequencing function just means that we apply
- 3 sequential power.
- 4 MR. EBERSOLE: It's a stepping motor.
- 5 MR. SMITH: That's .at it is, a stepping
- 6 motor.
- 7 MR. EBERSOLE: It's not an AC induction.
- 8 MR. SMITH: No.
- 9 MR. LIPINSKI: If you have a force at right
- 10 angles to your pivot points, sinusoidal, what the
- 11 frequency of that spring mass?
- 12 MR. SMITH: I don't have that number with me
- 13 today.
- 14 MR. LIPINSKI: I assume when we heard about
- 15 the scram with seismic it assumes these roller nuts are
- 16 not disengaging, but they're slamming back and forth?
- 17 MR. SMITH: No, it assumes that the rod coming
- 18 in is rattling in the chamber.
- 19 MR. LIPINSKI: It has nothing to do with the
- 20 latches?
- 21 MR. SMITH: It has nothing to do with the
- 22 latch function. We synchronize the bearing at the top,
- 23 Which is connected to the top of -- we actually have
- 24 four -- two segment arms and four roller nuts. There's
- 25 a synchronized bearing at the top of the segment arms

```
1 which requires both segment arms to work together. You
 2 can't slam one out and one in at the same time, either
 3 through a seismic event or any other. So if one is in
 4 the other is in, and if the other is out the other is
 5 out.
       MR. EBERSOLE: Is this a bone-dry system? No
 7 lubricants?
           MR. SMITH: No lubricants. It has an argon
9 atmosphere.
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

- 1 MR. SMITH: This is another look at that
- 2 system which is not so diagrammatical, this will just
- 3 give you a little feel for what it really looks like.
- 4 It describes again the lead screw coming down through
- 5 the segment arms and the four roller nuts being engaged
- 6 to lead screw. The segment arms collapse. The roller
- 7 nuts come out. The lead screw come in.
- 8 MR. EBERSOLE: Is there an individual stepping
- 9 signal for each unit?
- 10 MR. SMITH: Yes.
- 11 MR. EBERSOLE: No commonality?
- 12 MR. SMITH: Each individual motor has its own
- 13 control.
- 14 (Slide.)
- The bottom of the drive line of the system is
- 16 the primary control assembly. This is the drive line
- 17 coming down from the control rod drive mechanism. It
- 18 latches here and latches here. This is just the shaft.
- 19 This is an outer fuct.
- 20 I think the question came up earlier. We have
- 21 a duct which is identical -- virtually identical -- to
- 22 the fuel ducts -- the same pitch, same dimensions. The
- 23 Whole system rides inside that duct. The sodium comes
- 24 in through here, goes up through orifice plates, up
- 25 through a shield block to protect the lower internals

- 1 from radiation and on up into a series of 37 pins. This
- 2 is the absorbing elements in the primary control
- 3 assembly.
- We have a rotational joint here which, like a
- 5 universal joint, which does not allow torque to be
- 6 applied to the control assembly as it slides in the
- 7 duct. We have a second inner duct which slides inside
- 8 the outer duct on wear paths. Its principal function is
- 9 to channel sodium flow up through the pins.
- 10 MR. KERR: What is the significance of the
- 11 breakaway joint, or are you going to get into that?
- 12 MR. SMITH: That is used in case the control
- 13 assembly sticks. It is a section there that is designed
- 14 to break at a particular load. I think it is around
- 15 18,000 psi. If the control assembly duct sticks in the
- 16 outer duct for maintenance or removal system, we could
- 17 apply force to this drive line and break the control
- 18 assembly at this point.
- 19 The control assembly will still be stuck in
- 20 the duct. We can then withdraw the drive line and
- 21 disconnect it from the stuck rod and shut the plant down
- 22 and go in and so some maintenance on it. But the
- 23 breakaway joint is a maintenance function.
- 24 (Slide.)
- 25 MR. SMITH: I said originally that we had two

- 1 functions -- the control function and the shutdown
- 2 function. I would like to go over some of the parts of
- 3 each and I would now like to talk about the control
- 4 function.
- 5 The primary control rod system is a category
- 6 1, safety class 1 system. It has two independent
- 7 position indication systems -- the absolute position
- 8 system of atmosphere, plus or minus .5, and the relative
- 9 system, .15.
- The absolute system maintains its position
- 11 after scram and is measured by a wire which comes down
- 12 inside the lead screw. It is a long positioning rod
- 13 that goes all the way down to the top of the PCA. There
- 14 is positive control on the actual controlling element.
- 15 You do not lose that identification during scram.
- 16 The relative system is a magnetic counter
- 17 which counts revolution of the segment arms as they
- 18 rotate. When we scram, we lose that system. We have to
- 19 re-zero it when we latch it in. We have to have
- 20 selectable roi motions between 0.36 to 9.0 inches, and
- 21 we move it at 0.025 inches steps.
- The question came up about withdrawal speeds.
- 23 If you remember -- I will put it back on. We ran a
- 24 little test where we actually had to override the
- 25 controller system and put in a sequencer that we could

- 1 run to any speed we wanted, assuming the controller was 2 out of business.
- 3 We applied successively higher rotating speeds
- 4 to the segment arms. We find that they fly apart at
- 5 precisely 43.5 inches per minute. The 73 inches that
- 6 Mr. Doncals was talking about is used for design
- 7 analysis and was a requirement on the mechanism. But
- b the tests have shown we cannot exceed 43.5 inches per
- 9 minute on withdrawal.
- 10 MR. EBERSOLE: Do they toggle out and clear,
- 11 or do they just sit there and chew?
- 12 MR. SMITH: It is hard to tell. We have two
- 13 things. One is pull-slip and the other is roll-out.
- 14 The other is when the segment arms actually separate
- 15 from the lead screw far enough to lose the lead screw
- 16 and drop.
- 17 We have done a series of tests on what the
- 18 minimum voltage is for roll-out. We have not found any
- 19 significant wear or damage to lead screws subsequent to
- 20 those tests. You can hear it chattering down, so that
- 21 is the best I can tell you.
- 22 (Slidea)
- The lifetime requirements on the primary
- 24 system, the mechanism is 30 years, which assumes 732
- 25 scrams and 17,000 feet of travel. The drive line comes

- 1 down into the sodium section of the plant, has a design
- 2 life of ten years. The control assembly, one year. So
- 3 right now the proposal is to change out the control
- 4 assemblies after each 275 days.
- 5 We also have a requirement that the torque and
- 6 moment on the mechanism be such that we can insert a
- 7 1,000 pound force to free a stuck control assembly.
- 8 MR. KERR: What does it mean to say that the
- 9 mechanism is designed to last 30 years?
- 10 MR. SMITH: That is basically an economic
- 11 limit.
- 12 MR. KERR: I am not asking why but what does
- 13 the statement mean? . It certainly does not mean it will
- 14 last 30 years and the day after that it breaks down.
- 15 How do you design for a 30-year life?
- 16 MR. SMITH: We design a certain lifetime. We
- 17 assume that in the plant operation we will move the rods
- 18 over a certain pattern. In 30 years it will have
- 19 traveled 17,000 feet. If the very conservative criteria
- 20 on scram and transient vent occurs, we will have had 732
- 21 scrams.
- 22 MR. KERR: What you are saying is that you do
- 23 not design it so on the 733rd on it fails. So what does
- 24 it mean to design it for 732 scrams? What do you design
- 25 for?

- MR. SMITH: You design for wear.
- 2 MR. KERR: For example, do you design it so
- 3 you think it would really take twice that many scrams or
- 4 1.1 that many?
- 5 MR. SMITH: We designed it conservatively on
- 6 the basis that we felt that the wear characteristics,
- 7 the embrittlement effects, the sodium effects -- all of
- 8 the effects -- the mechanism does not have any sodium
- 9 effects, but we have actually found by tests that it
- 10 will last twice as long as that. It will go to twice as
- 11 many scrams and 35,000 feet of travel and show no wear
- 12 characteristics. So our tests will show that it exceeds
- 13 double that requirement.
- 14 MR. EBERSOLE: When you tested it, did you
- 15 test it in a sodium vapor atmosphere and no inert gas
- 16 and doing all the nasty things?
- 17 MR. SMITH: Yes, sic. We had a complete
- 18 sodium system with sodium flowing at the design flow
- 19 rate and the design temperature. We exceeded the flow
- 20 rate and temperature in our test program. We have it --
- 21 I did not point it out -- we have a bellows system which
- 22 maintains sodium atmosphere below the level.
- 23 We deliberately ruptured the bellows and found
- 24 no diverse affects after one year of operation. So the
- 25 answer to your question is yes, we designed it in

- 1 prototypic conditions.
- 2 (Slide.)
- 3 The second function of the system is the scram
- 4 function or the shutdown function. We have the primary
- 5 shutdown systems. It has got to be fast enough coming
- 6 in to not impact damage severity limits independent of
- 7 the secondary system. I think Mr. Doncals went into
- 8 that to some degree this morning.
- 9 MR. EBERSOLF: That gets back to the fastest
- 10 reactivity transient and whether there is gang
- 11 withdrawal.
- 12 MR. SMITH: From the mechanical point of view,
- 13 each mechanism in the primary system is identical to
- 14 every other mechanism. The system shall function during
- 15 and after an operational basis earthquake. It shall
- 16 function during an SSE.
- MR. EBERSOLE: Is there a marginal capacity?
- 18 Can I define a mechanical margin for the SSE just above
- 19 some number that is in the book?
- 20 MR. SMITH: We think we have margin.
- 21 MR. EBERSOLE: This is a standard question.
- MR. SMITH: Yes. We think we have margin. I
- 23 do not have a number in my head. On the basis of -- one
- 24 of the criteria here, what we are really talking about,
- 25 is the control assembly itself.

- 1 MR. EBERSOLE: I guess we would ask you where
- 2 is the break point for that item? What is the
- 3 keystone?
- 4 MR. SMITH: Where do we fail first?
- 5 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.
- 6 MR. SMITH: Well, our basis of analysis is the
- 7 pin cladding for the control assembly. It has to do
- 8 with clad temperatures and pin clad failing. We have to
- 9 be able to show that even after that transient the
- 10 system will continue to hold, maintain its position, and
- 11 keep the reactivity in the core.
- 12 MR. EBER OLE: I thought we were talking about
- 13 mechanical shock.
- 14 MR. SMITH: No, we are not talking about
- 15 mechanical shock.
- 16 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about greater than
- 17 SSE, which we do not know how accurate that number is.
- 18 MR. SMITH: We do not find any significance in
- 19 our seismic analysis of this system. I think the worst
- 20 place we might fail is in the fingers which hold the
- 21 drive line to the PCA.
- As an example, in an OBE, those fingers must
- 23 not fail because we have to be able to take it back up
- 24 to power during an SSE. Those fingers which latch on to
- 25 the rod which holds the primary control assembly would

- 1 be allowed to fail.
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that is a fail-safe
- 3 failure.
- 4 MR. SMITH: Well, it is different than the OPE
- 5 because we could bring it back up again. That kind of
- 6 failure is the thing that would limit us.
- 7 MR. KERR: One can imagine, without giving it
- 8 a high probability, that there could occur an earthquake
- 9 which would distort the core and distort the channeling
- 10 that the control cod operates, so that they could not be
- 11 moved in. That, of course, is not going to happen with
- 12 the SSE.
- 13 Your design is a reasonable design, but there.
- 14 are designers -- not in the U.S. -- who have at least
- 15 imagined that and I think have put in flexible control
- 16 rods which will insert even after some core distortion.
- 17 Why did you decide not to do that?
- 18 MR. SMITH: I am not sure, but I believe it
- 19 was the belief that we had a conservative enough system
- 20 to meet the kind of motion we were designing for and
- 21 that our duct which encloses the system will adequately
- 22 maintain it. I is not know what level of earthquake we
- 23 are talking about.
- MR. KERR: Well, the SSE at Clinch River is
- 25 what?

- 1 MR. SMITH: But it is designed to maintain its 2 integrity.
- 3 MR. KERR: The SSE for Clinch River is not
- 4 very big compared to the one you use for California.
- 5 Suppose you had a California-type earthquake at Oak
- 6 Ridge? I to not know what would happen, and I do not
- 7 think you do either if what you tell me is the case.
- 8 Now my question is why did you decide to just
- 9 design the SSE or not take into account some probability
- 10 of a large earthquake?
- MR. DICKSON: If I can add just a few comments
- 12 to that, we designed to the SSE. This is designed and
- 13 tested to the SSE. On top of that, we have a so-called
- 14 margin study on earthquakes. I cannot recall the
- 15 figures this came out with, but we looked at the margins
- 16 we had in a variety of systems.
- 17 I would note that our core has the limited
- 18 free-bow concept where in its operating condition it is
- 19 well restrained at the top of the core to hold its
- 20 configuration. Coupling that restraint with the amount
- 21 of error band allowable for the positioning of these
- 22 devices, you could go significantly above an SSE before
- 23 you would get significant core distortion.
- In addition to that, as you will hear when you
- 25 hear about the secondary control system, it decouples

- 1 inside the core, so that it adds an extra degree of
- 2 margin. There is some margin over an SSE, but I cannot
- 3 tell you what it is right now.
- 4 MR. KERR: Did you discuss with or try to find
- 5 out why I think it is the French design that uses the
- 6 flexible control rod -- my question is, seismic activity
- 7 in France is certainly not greater than Oak Ridge. I am
- 8 just curious. I am not trying to defend one viewpoint
- 9 or the other. I am just trying to understand why.
- 10 MR. DICKSON: They actually design to a lower
- 11 SSE. They do not call it an SSE. In fact, they changed
- 12 it upward when there was that earthquake in Italy in,
- 13 what was it, 1978 or so. But they have a completely
- 14 different core restraint concept. They allow -- the
- 15 flowering concept, I believe they call it, so that
- 16 during a seismic excitation there is more room for their
- 17 assemblies to move as compared to our limited free-bow.
- 18 Does that first slide show the core restraint
- 19 system?
- 20 MR. CARBON: Let me interject here. I believe
- 21 it is the German SNR-300 that has the flexible, and do
- 22 they have the flowering core?
- 23 MR. KERR: My impression is that both do,
- 24 Max. Is it just the German?
- MR. CARBON: I believe so.

- 1 MR. KERR: I heard Tom Ghee give a talk on
- 2 that once, but maybe this has changed.
- 3 MR. CARBON: Let us broaden the question.
- 4 Perhaps both the French and the Germans have the
- 5 flexible rods. Do they both have the flowering core
- 6 that you speak of?
- 7 MR. DICKSON: I do not know. They both call
- 8 them that. One has the leaning post concept in which
- 9 they have a series of posts that comprise the core
- 10 definition charcteristics. We have never really
- 11 analyzed in depth those cores, but we have looked at
- 12 that type of core as compared with our limited free-bow
- 13 coce.
- We like our system better, partly because it
- 15 gives you a greater degree of definition as to where all
- 16 the assemblies are at any one point in time in normal
- 17 bowing effects, radiation growth or seismic events. So
- 18 we are coming at it from two different positions. Ours
- 19 is a very rigid core as compared to some other cores
- 20 that might be held in a different manner.
- 21 MR. KERR: Thank you.
- 22 (Slide.)
- 23 MR. SMITH: I had something to say about our
- 24 last requirement on scram, and that was simply to
- 25 satisfy our operational and scram requirements for the

- 1 maximum misaligned design conditions. We do have a
- 2 system that allows us to misalign.
- 3 MR. CARBON: Let me go back to an earlier
- 4 comment. You said you had looked at studies on how much
- 5 margin you had for exceeding the SSE. Could you tell us
- 6 about that sometime?
- 7 As you are aware, I am pretty sure, and
- 8 certainly the Staff people are, we have had consultants
- 9 say that the chances of exceeding the SSE or return
- 10 frequency of 10 , 10 -- something like that --
- 11 some number well greater than 10 . We have asked the
- 12 Staff this question in a general sort of way two or
- 13 three times.
- MR. DICKSON: We could do that. I will note
- 15 that the margin study was done some years back. It
- 16 would not apply to all components today, but I believe
- 17 it would still be applicable to the control systems
- 18 because they have not changed that much and to much of
- 19 the plant. We could in that if you wanted.
- 20 MR. CARBON: I would welcome hearing it
- 21 sometime with respect to the control system.
- 22 MR. EBERSOLE: Was the test under maximum
- 23 misalignment done at full hot?
- 24 MR. SMITH: Yes, full hot conditions, full
- 25 flow.

1 (Slide.)

Now the basic function of the shutdown system

is to get reactivity into the core. We have an expected

bank height -- now I am talking about the six primary

rods that nove in the core and the three primary rods

that sit at the top -- but when I say expected bank and

minimum bank, I am talking about six of the nine at

either 17 inches or somewhat less than that, depending.

Jur analysis shows that using the worst that

mr. Doncals has presented and the requirement -- this is

developed from the fuel damage limits, that we have to

get so much reactivity in to shut the core down. I

think Mr. Dickson mentioned .3 of a second we have to

This is what we will actually do in the worst time in life. I think it was cycle 5 which for speed 17 and reactivity insertion was the most limiting case.

18 The bottom line here is that we far exceed either for 19 our expected bank or our minimum bank height the 20 requirement on reactivity insertion.

MR. KERR: I do not want to disagree with you,

22 but I cannot see how if you have to get in a dollar at

23 .3 seconds that you exceed that. It seems to me you may

24 not even be there, but perhaps that is the artist's

25 rendition.

- 1 MR. SMITH: Here I have two dollars at the
- 2 minimum bank height.
- 3 MR. KERR: I am sorry. I am looking at the
- 4 requirement. Okay.
- 5 MR. SMITH: And the expected I am looking at
- 6 roughly four dollar.
- 7 MR. KERR: Okay.
- 8 (Slide.)
- 9 MR. WARD: It is pretty close to that other
- 10 curve.
- 11 MR. SMITH: What I would like to leave you
- 12 with, then, is the statement that on the basis of
- 13 extensive analysis and testing the primary control rod
- 14 system satisfies all its functional requirements and
- 15 provides a reliable means for the operational reactivity
- 16 control and shutdown for the CRBR.
- 17 Any questions?
- 18 MR. KERR: Well, I gness, except we have only
- 19 an engineering judgment analysis of its reliability, I
- 20 am not against reliability, but, as Harold Etherington
- 21 says, the difference is between knowledge and judgment,
- 22 which sometimes is rare.
- 23 (Laughter.)
- 24 MR. SMITH: I would now like to introduce
- 25 Lawrence, who will give you the other system, the

1 secondary system.

ū

- 1 MR. LAWRENCE: I am Bob Lawcence, and I am
- 2 going to speak to the secondary shutdown system.
- 3 MR. KERR: Is this part of the independence of
- 4 the two systems? You don't let the group who is working
- on one talk to the group who is working on the other?
- 6 (General laughter.)
- 7 MR. LAWRENCE: That is not quite true, but it
- 8 is a point of fact that we have had completely separate
- 9 design organizations as well as fabrication
- 10 organizations. We do encourage them to talk to each
- 11 other in many instances, but the design is done by a
- 12 different organization.
- 13 (Slide.)
- MR. LAWRENCE: Just as an overview, I am going
- 15 to speak a little bit to why we have a second system.
- 16 You have heard from Mr. Smith that we have got a
- 17 perfectly good primary shutdown system, so I am going to
- 18 touch on why we have gone the extra mile and had a
- 19 second one. We will go through some of the design
- 20 requirements, give you a functional description of the
- 21 scram function. I am not going to bother with non-scram
- 22 items. I will lead you through the diversity of the
- 23 scram function between the two systems to show you how
- 24 we have made things as different at each step of the way
- 25 as we could. I will summarize the function of the

- 1 secondaries during plant operation and then conclude.
- 2 (Slide.)
- 3 MR. LAWRENCE: We touched earlier on the
- 4 general design criteria. In fact, Mr. Doncals mentioned
- 5 Criterion Number 24. The requirements in there break
- 6 down in terms of the mechanical shutdown systems into
- 7 two basic things. One is, we have to have a system that
- 8 controls reactivity during normal operation. It takes
- 9 into account fuel burnup and that sort of thing, and
- 10 planned normal power changes.
- The primary system does that. In addition, we
- 12 are required to have a system that shall use control
- 13 rods, preferably includes a positive means for
- 14 insertion, and is capable of controlling reactivity
- 15 changes to assure that we do not exceed acceptable fuel
- 16 damage limits. That is not just for a normal operation,
- 17 but for anticipated operational occurrences.
- 18 Now, that is really what brings us to the
- 19 secondary system. Although I will note that the
- 20 proposed systems respond to that requirement --
- 21 MR. EBERSOLE: When you control reactivity
- 22 changes, there are two ways you can do it. You can
- 23 measure progressive changes in level using level trips,
- 24 or do period measurements. Do you do one or both or
- 25 what do you have? Do both systems do the same thing?

- MR. LAWRENCE: This is for measuring.
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: Reactivity changes?
- 3 MR. MACRAE: Did we discuss that earlier?
- 4 MR. LAWRENCE: Mr. Macrea in the plant
- 5 protection systems will get into where they come from.
- 6 MR. WARD: By the last item do you mean that
- 7 the two systems meet the core together?
- 8 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes, each by itself. I could
- 9 have just out SCR3 here.
- 10 MR. WARD: But the other does it independently?
- 11 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes. They do have a positive
- 12 means for insertion. In fact, the first time through I
- 13 left this off and I confused everybody, so I put it on.
- 14 MR. WARD: But it is not the two of them
- 15 together.
- 16 MR. LAWRENCE: It is each one individually.
- 17 MR. CARBON: What is the definition of
- 18 positive? Does that mean by force or gravity positive?
- 19 MR. LAWRENCE: Something in addition to
- 20 gravity.
- 21 MR. KERR: What is the something?
- MR. LAWRENCE: I will get to that. In the
- 23 case of the primaries, it is a spring. In the case of
- 24 the secondaries, we have what we call a hydraulic assist.
- 25 MR. KERR: You show me criteria which are

- 1 general design criteria which were developed for water
- 2 reactors. Do you still think that is a good criteria
- 3 for fast reactors?
- 4 MR. LAWRENCE: This was the Clinch River
- 5 general design criterion.
- 6 MR. KERR: That is not much different from GDC
- 7 24.
- 8 MR. LAWRENCE: I am not sure whether the
- 9 numbers stay the same, but yes, it is quite similar to
- 10 the one with the light/water reactors, and we believe it
- 11 is quite appropriate here. In this case, we have used
- 12 two fast-acting systems rather than a single fast-acting
- 13 system, and say a boron injection like a pressurized
- 14 water plant uses, but we feel it is good.
- MR. KERR: But you did not just blindly follow
- 16 the general design criterion that was developed for
- 17 light/water reactors?
- 18 MR. LAWRENCE: No.
- 19 MR. STARK: By the way, that is going to be
- 20 the subject of one of our next meetings in October. We
- 21 met in March on it, for a day and a half on general
- 22 design for this plant, and we are going to give it one
- 23 more try on the 27th.
- 24 MR. KERR: I am trying to get some feel for
- 25 the Westinghouse design criteria as well as the NRC

- 1 design criteria, because I don't think they necessarily
- 2 have to be the same, but I am interested in what you
- 3 said. Thank you.
- 4 MR. LAWRENCE: Now, for the design
- 5 requirements in terms of scram insertion, we have broken
- 6 down Mr. Doncal's requirements into a time for the
- 7 protection system which Mr. McCrea will address, a time
- 8 for mechanism to actually respond, and then the
- 9 mechanical motion of the control rod. I will show you a
- 10 curve in a minute that lays out this requirement.
- In addition, the mechanism has to respond in
- 12 less than a tenth of a second. Our testing has shown
- 13 that we can do that in about half that time. Also, as
- 14 in the primary system, we do impose maximum misalignment
- 15 conditions that are expected and require that the rods
- 16 make it in under those adverse conditions.
- 17 For the duty cycle, again, we have broken the
- 18 life requirements into one for the drive mechanism, one
- 19 for the drive line, one for the control assembly, and
- 20 the years are comparable, and I think the questions Mr.
- 21 Kerr asked earlier would have the same connotation here.
- MR. WARD: What does no contact mean?
- 23 MR. LAWRENCE: That means if the duct that the
- 24 control assembly goes in is bowed or if the control
- 25 assembly moves the rod moves. We somehow have to get

- 1 this through the channel without touching at three
- 2 places. You might touch at the top and the bottom, but
- 3 as long as you are not touching the middle some place,
- 4 the restrictive forces do not become terribly severe.
- 5 Once you get to the three point contact, it becomes very
- 6 difficult to assure yourself that the rod is going to
- 7 get in, so we have gone through extensive clearance
- 8 analyses to make sure we stay away from three-point
- 9 contact.
- MR. EBERSOLE: What accounts for the shorter
- 11 life of the control assembly compared to the other one?
- 12 MR. LAWRENCE: It is essentially the pressure
- 13 cetaining capability of the Pita clad.
- 14 (Slide.)
- 15 MR. LAWRENCE: This is the curve that we have
- 16 generated out of Mr. Doncal's reactivity requirements.
- 17 As I will explain in a little bit, the speed of response
- 18 of this system is directly related to the primary
- 19 coolant flow. That is why you will see that we respond
- 20 more quickly at 100 percent flow than we do at 40
- 21 percent flow, but this is the kind of requirement that
- 22 has been laid on the secondary shutdown system for speed
- 23 of response.
- 24 (Slide.)
- 25 MR. LAWRENCE: The mechanical and structural

- 1 requirements are comparable to what was described
- 2 earlier for the primary. We do use the ASME Code
- 3 Section 3 Class 1 for the pressure boundary, seismic
- 4 Category 1, Safety Class 1. The control assembly
- 5 requirements are comparable to the primary control
- 6 assembly. That is one of the areas where we have
- 7 required the designers to speak to each other to make
- 8 sure that each is applying the same rigorous standards.
- 9 (Slide.)
- MR. LAWRENCE: I brought along a photograph to
- 11 give you an idea. This is just the drive mechanism. It
- 12 does not show the control assembly, which would be
- 13 another 14 feet. We have got about 44 feet of hardware
- 14 right here. Again, the maximum diameter is about ten
- 15 inches. So, as in the case of the primary, we have a
- 16 very long, slender piece of equipment.
- 17 (Slide.)
- 18 MR. EBERSOLE: Does that three-point
- 19 requirement occur in a safe shutdown earthquake?
- 20 MR. LAWRENCE: We have to meet that in the
- 21 safe shutdown earthquake. Yes, sir. Now, to accomplish
- 22 a scram, there are four main items that come into play,
- 23 and I will describe each of them for you. One is latch,
- 24 one is pneumatic valve cylinder arrangement that
- 25 controls the latch. Then there is the tension rod that

- 1 connects these two together, and then the motion is
- 2 initiated by this hydraulic scram assist.
- 3 (Slide.)
- 4 MR. LAWRENCE: In a very simplified version,
- 5 this is what we have. Up in the mechanism housing
- 6 itself, which is up above the top of the reactor head,
- 7 we have really a cylinder controlled by some valve that
- 8 applies pressure on the underside of a piston. Coming
- 9 down here is the tension rod I mentioned, and then the
- 10 latch.
- Now, this latching function is in the control
- 12 assembly stationary duct down in the core region.
- 13 whereas in the case of the primary the segment arms and
- 14 lead screw mechanism is up above in the housing, above
- 15 the top of the head. We make our connection down inside
- 16 the core, down inside the ducts that are comparable to
- 17 the fuel assembly ducts, so we are some 30 feet below
- 18 the top of the head, and 20 some feet below the sodium
- 19 surface.
- 20 MR. CARBON: Is the minimum clearance between
- 21 the rod there over that 30 some foot distance a few
- 22 inches? How big is the channel in which the --
- 23 MR. LAWRENCE: What we really have in this
- 24 area is a solid rod a half-inch diameter that is inside
- 25 a cylinder, which is inside another cylinder. The

- 1 clearances are on the order of about a quarter of an
- 2 inch, I would say, but the fact of the matter is that
- 3 this thing is like a 30-foot piece of spaghetti, so
- 4 there is really a lot of allowance for misalignment in
- 5 this area.
- 6 This tension rod could still perform its
- 7 function. Now, when we scram we vent the pressure from
- 8 under this piston. The piston drops, the tension rod
- 9 drops down enough that these grippers -- there are five
- 10 of them -- move outward. A control assembly head falls
- 11 out, and the control rod moves down. And we only
- 12 require a quarter-inch downward motion of this tension
- 13 rod to accomplish this unlatching.
- 14 MR. LIPINSKI: Is there a hydraulic force
- 15 present on the left diagram before the rod starts to go
- 16 in?
- 17 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes.
- 18 MR. LIPINSKI: So it engages the piston down
- 19 effectively.
- 20 MR. LAWRENCE: This latch is having to work
- 21 against --
- 22 MR. LIPINSKI: The weight of the rod?
- 23 MR. LAWRENCE: -- the buoyant weight of the
- 24 control rod plus the hydraulic force acting on the
- 25 control.

- 1 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the differential in
- 2 forces between what is on the under side of the piston
- 3 with normal pressure versus the hydraulic force acting
- 4 on the rod?
- 5 MR. LAWRENCE: About 200 pounds. :
- 6 MR. LIPINSKI: That is the differential. Now,
- 7 if I take the pneumatic force off, what is the hydraulic
- 8 force?
- 9 MR. LAWRENCE: The hydraulic force is about
- 10 200 pounds.
- 11 MR. LIPINSKI: What is pounding the piston
- 12 up? It has to be greater than pounding down.
- 13 MR. LAWRENCE: Two hundred pound nominal.
- MR. LIPINSKI: So you have a 20-pound
- 15 differential.
- 16 MR. LAWRENCE: Right.
- 17 MR. LIPINSKI: Forgetting about the weight of
- 18 the rod.
- 19 MR. LAWRENCE: Right.
- 20 MR. KERR: I don't understand how these forces
- 21 can be different. It seems like if they were different
- 22 it would accelerate it out of the top of the vessel.
- 23 MR. LIPINSKI: No, it has to raise the rod.
- 24 MR. LAWRENCE: The 220 pounds holding this
- 25 piston up, we have got hydraulic force pushed down here

- 1 of about 200 pounds.
- 2 MR. KERR: So the rod weighs something.
- 3 MR. LAWRENCE: The buoyant weight of this is
- 4 about 300 pounds.
- 5 MR. EBERSOLE: Those are individual or
- 6 operated by solinoid valves or something?
- 7 MR. LAWRENCE: There is a separate one for
- 8 each rod.
- 9 MR. EBERSOLE: What is the diameter?
- 10 MR. LAWRENCE: I don't know.
- 11 MR. EBERSOLE: I am an enthusiastic painter.
- 12 I see a rack of these things that need to be painted
- 13 with thick gray paint. What is to stop them from coming
- 14 over and painting your orifice?
- 15 MR. LAWRENCE: This is all inside the control
- 16 rod mechanism.
- 17 MR. EBERSOLE: Don't I have to have a
- 18 connection to atmosphere some place through that vent?
- 19 MR. LAWRENCE: This vents to the interior of
- 20 the mechanism housing.
- 21 MR. EBERSOLE: I can't get to it and mess it
- 22 up?
- 23 MR. LAWRENCE: That is correct.
- 24 MR. LIPINSKI: There is something wrong with
- 25 Your number. If you say the force down is 200 to the

- 1 hydraulic and the rod weighs 300, that is 520 down. My
- 2 piston is the only thing that is holding that whole
- 3 assembly up. That has got to be at least 520.
- 4 MR. LAWRENCE: I have got 220 pounds holding
- 5 this piston up.
- 6 MR. KERR: Why don't you do the arithmetic
- 7 during the break and get back to Mr. Lipinski?
- 8 MR. WARD: You are pushing on that piece of
- 9 spaghetti, though.
- 10 MR. LAWRENCE: I am sorry?
- 11 MR. WARD: You called that long tension rod a
- 12 piece of spaghetti. You end up pushing on that, right?
- 13 MR. LAWRENCE: I am holding this end up with
- 14 225 pounds --
- 15 MR. RAY: That is pressure. I am sorry. I
- 16 just realized that. There are 220 pounds per square
- 17 inch on the bottom of the piston, and I am not sure what
- 18 the effect of air is.
- 19 MR. KERR: Go ahead and proceed.
- 20 (Slide.)
- 21 MR. KERR: According to my schedule, you have
- 22 minus five minutes. Is that about right?
- 23 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, I started --
- 24 MR. KERR: That ioesn't count.
- 25 (General laughter.)

- MR. LAWRENCE: You are going to make me pay for all their sins.
- I thought I would briefly show where the scram

 4 assist force comes from, since it was mentioned earlier

 5 that we have flow up through the reactor. In this case

 6 we bring the flow in through the side, come up in an

 7 annulus, and then this piston is at this point with a

 8 labyrinth kind of seal and flow out to a low pressure

 9 point, so in effect we are running off the DP between

 10 the core inlet and outlet.
- 11 (Slide.)
- MR. LAWRENCE: Now, in terms of the diversity
 13 between the two systems, the first thing we need for
 14 scram is for the sensor and logic to do their jobs.
 15 That will be described by a later speaker. What we do
 16 first is have diversity in the logic as well as the
 17 sensors. We get two out of three PPS inputs. In the
 18 case of the secondaries, there are two solenoid actually
 19 in the mechanism housing that have the PPS signal routed
 20 to them. Those solenoids control the valve that vents
 21 the cylinder we talked about, so the scram signal comes
 22 to the solenoids, and when two of them, two out of three
 23 indicate scram, the solenoid energizes, and the valves
 24 move to vent the cylinder.
- 25 The comparable thing for the primaries is, we

- 1 de-energize the trip coils and the scram breakers pop
- 2 open. Once we do that, we then remove power from the
- 3 mechanism of some sort, some kind of power to cause the
- 4 trip. In the secondary we vent the schematic cylinder
- 5 whereas in the primaries we collapse the magnetic
- 6 field. So here is a real strong case for diversity. We
- 7 have gone with a pneumatic vent compared to a collapsing
- 8 pneumatic field.
- 9 The next thing we have to do is release the
- 10 force holding the control rod. In the case of the
- 11 secondaries, the tension rod drops down a quarter of an
- 12 inch, which disconnects the latch, and the latch, as we
- 13 pointed out, is in the top of the control assembly down
- 14 in the core region. In the primaries, the segment arms
- 15 move out to disenjage the lead screw, and that happens
- 16 up in the mechanism housing at the top of the vessel
- 17 head, so we have a different kind of action in two
- 18 greatly differing positions.
- 19 MR. LIPINSKI: Back to the scram solenoid
- 20 valve, you said there were three of those in the
- 21 mechanism?
- 22 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes.
- 23 MR. LIPINSKI: If I open one valve, what
- 24 action does it take for the pressure?
- 25 MR. LAWRENCE: It takes two valves.

```
1
           MR. LIPINSKI: Scram rods?
 2 MR. LAWRENCE: It takes two solenoids to
 3 de-energize to cause the scram.
 4 MR. LIPINSKI: I want to know how three
 5 pnaumatic valves are arranged.
          MR. LAWRENCE: There are five valves.
    MR. LIPINSKI: Five valves?
8 MR. LAWRENCE: Three solenoids controlling
9 five valves. It takes two of the solenoids to move
10 enough of the valves to get a vent flow.
    MR. LIPINSKI: So you have effectively a flow
12 path that looks like the breaker path for electrical
13 connections.
14 MR. LAWRENCE: That is correct. There is a
15 very strong parallel.
    (Slide.)
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

- 1 MR. LAWRENCE: If you recall, the general
- 2 design criterion said we should have a positive
- 3 insertion force on one of the systems besides gravity.
- 4 We have that in both systems. In the secondary we have
- 5 this hydraulic scram assist functioning at the bottom of
- 6 the moveable rod, so that is again well down into the
- 7 control assembly.
- 8 In the primary we use a scram spring on the
- 9 drive line and that is up above the top of the reactor
- 10 vessel head again. Then, the actual insertion of the
- 11 negative reactivity comes from the boron carbide pins
- 12 moving down into the active core region. For the
- 13 secondaries we are moving just a 36-inch pin bundle
- 14 downward and all the motion, if you overlook the quarter
- 15 inch of the tension rod, all the motion takes place
- 16 between the fixed control assembly duct.
- 17 In the primary case, we have to move the drive
- 18 line control assembly and that comes down through the
- 19 upper internal structure.
- 20 One other item of diversity, Mr. Smith
- 21 explained that he had a hexagonal outer duct with a
- 22 hexagonal wrapper coming down on the pins and a
- 23 universal joint. In the case of the seconiaries, we
- 24 have a circular duct moving within a circular -- excuse
- 25 me. We have a circular bundle within a circular duct

- 1 which is then inside the outer hexagonal duct. All the
- 2 ducts are hexagonal.
- 3 On the outside here we have relative motion
- 4 between two cylinders just to try and rule out any
- 5 common mode failure that could come from failure of that
- 6 universal joint.
- 7 MR. EBERSOLE: That spring you have is just a
- 8 ticker to get it started.
- 9 MR. LAWRENCE: That is correct. You mean on
- 10 the primary?
- MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.
- 12 MR. LAWRENCE: It works on the first 27 out of
- 13 the --
- MR. EBERSOLE: I think that is a positive
- 15 interpretation of the positive force to get it down. It
- 16 is certainly not like the other one, which goes all the
- 17 Way.
- 18 MR. LAWRENCE: Once the flow starts and the
- 19 control assembly moves at the rate of flowing sodium,
- 20 there is no net force there either. If anything tries
- 21 to retard the control rod movement, then you move the
- 22 control rol up again so that there is some degree of
- 23 commonality.
- 24 MR. EBERSOLE: You can relatch and force it
- 25 down anyway with the screws on the primary system.

- 1 MR. LAWRENCE: And with the secondary system
 2 we could drive the carriage down and shove the thing
- 3 in.
- MR. LIPINSKI: How to you get the low pressure the the bottom end of the piston? Is that vented to the upper plenum?
- 7 MR. LAWRENCE: It goes through a channel 8 between the core barrel and the reactor vessel.
- 9 (Slide.)
- During operation I think it is impoortant to

 11 note that the secondaries are withdrawn to the fully

 12 withdrawn position completely out of the reactive core

 13 region before any of the primaries are open so they are

 14 immediately available for scram to call upon. They stay

 15 in that parked position throughout the power operation.

 16 We have been through the scram signals.
- 17 Then, for shutdown, they are brought in after
 18 the primaries have been inserted, so we have that
 19 secondary bank out when the primaries are out.
- 20 MR. WARD: The first one I guess I did not 21 understand. The lifetime on the active element in 30th 22 cases is a year. You said that was related to what?
- 23 MR. KERR: Pressure builiup.
- MR. LAWRENCE: Pressure buildup inside the 25 pin.

- 1 MR. WARD: You get that even though they are
- 2 out of the core?
- 3 MR. LAWRENCE: Right. There is some
- 4 absorption, particularly in the bottom few pellets,
- 5 which are just above the top of the core.
- 6 MR. WARD: I am surprised that the lifetime of
- 7 the pins in the secondary system is a year, the same as
- 8 those in the primary system.
- 9 MR. LAWRENCE: We are in fact looking at a
- 10 two-year life. If you noted on the vugraph where I
- 11 showed the lifetime, I gave the --
- 12 MR. DICKSON: If I could interject, your point
- 13 is well taken. The primary reason you get about the
- 14 same is there was a requirement -- there was less room.
- 15 Once you get a circular duct inside a circular duct,
- 16 inside a hax, you had less room. So they had less room
- 17 in which to maneuver to achieve their greater lifetime.
- 18 MR. KERR: It strikes me that if they make
- 19 those things just a little bit leaky they would not have
- 20 the problem.
- 21 (Laughter.)
- 22 MR. LAWRENCE: We are looking at a two-year
- 23 life. Mechanically it is no problem at all.
- 24 (Slide.)
- 25 I just wanted to briefly touch on the test

- 1 program since this is something of a more unique system
- 2 than the primaries that have been used in FFTF as well
- 3 as some of the PWRs. At this time we have tested five
- 4 prototypes. We have performed over 3,600 scrams with
- 5 zero failures to scram. In each case the scrams were
- 6 within the required insertion time, and we have run an
- 7 additional 1,260 scrams on the valve cylinder in a
- 8 component test to ensure ourselves that we have a
- 9 reliable component there.
- 10 These tests all involve both expected
- 11 operating conditions as well as overstress conditions,
- 12 increased flow, increased temperature and so forth.
- 13 MR. CARBON: These will not be under true
- 14 prototypic conditions, so what conclusions do you draw
- 15 from that?
- 16 MR. LAWRENCE: The only thing we are missing
- 17 from the prototypic conditions are the radiation
- 18 environment and the main pass forcing treatment for the
- 19 pumps. Other than that, we have got the right flow
- 20 rates, the right temperatures, all the right modes.
- 21 MR. CARBON: Well, they will not sit there for
- 22 nine months or something.
- 23 MR. LAWRENCE: For example, one of those five
- 24 prototypes we actually drilled holes in the bellows and
- 25 can some scrams and then -- well, we operated that unit

- 1 for a year with failed bellows.
- 2 MR. CARBON: So you had one test, but that is 3 not like 3,600.
- 4 MR. LAWRENCE: We did not run 3,600 scrams on 5 that particular unit, but we have one unit to over the 6 design life of scrams.
- 8 crud buildup, because ideally if you did not have any 9 scrams you would run your rods in a fixed position for 10 one year and then attempt to scram. The question is 11 what crud builds up in all of the gaps and spaces.
- 12 MR. LAWRENCE: We have not found any. One 13 thing to remember is the sodium system is on a constant 14 cleanup.
- MR. LIPINSKI: What happens in the corners
 to where you do not have flow paths?
- MR. LAWRENCE: One of the things we have to do
 18 as designers is minimize those corners. We found no
 19 indications of that kind of problem. Your point is well
 20 made, but we have run a fixed number of units.
- MR. LIPINSKI: What about seismic testing?

 Have you done anything to seismically-qualify it?

 MR. LAWRENCE: We have run seismic tests of
- 24 the scram valve and cylinder. We will also qualify that 25 to the requirements of 1E, which will involve more

- 1 seismic testing.
- 2 MR. LIPINSKI: What about this long, slender
- 3 tension rol? Are there standing wave conditions at a
- 4 frequency that will shorten its length by an inch?
- 5 MR. LAWRENCE: We have not found that to be
- 6 the case. The only problem that we found that we get
- 7 into under seismic conditions is ensuring that we do not
- 8 drop the control assembly.
- 9 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the diameter of the
- 10 space that the tension rods move into in terms of the
- 11 clearances?
- 12 MR. LAWRENCE: I do not remember for sure. I
- 13 think it is a quarter of an inch.
- 14 MR. LIPINSKI: The tension rod is how long?
- MR. LAWRENCE: Roughly 30 feet.
- 16 MR. LIPINSKI: Can I distort that tension rod
- 17 within a 30-foot length and shorten its overall length
- 18 by a quarter of an inch with the spaces available?
- 19 MR. KERR: We will accept "I do not know" as
- 20 an answer.
- 21 MR. LAWRENCE: Our analysis has not shown that
- 22 to be a problem.
- 23 MR. LIPINSKI: I do not know. I have not seen
- 24 your analysis, so I do not know if you have analyzed the
- 25 question.

- 1 MR. EBERSOLE: Your 3.9 contact is really just
- 2 an ideal that you will not obtain in a seismic? It is
- 3 going to see a three-point contact, is it not? When you
- 4 shake it laterally you just do not know it. What is
- .5 going to stop it?
 - 6 MR. LAWRENCE: Our requirement has been to
- 7 design in clearances so that we do not.
- 8 MR. EBERSOLE: You cannot verify that that is
- 9 true though, can you?
- 10 MR. KERR: Do you understand the question?
- MR. LAWRENCE: I think what he is asking for
- 12 is a measurement.
- .13 MR. EBERSOLE: I am saying, Bill, that in an
- 14 earthquake you will probably get three-point contact and
- 15 never know it because it is only an analytical --
- 16 MR. KERR: But it will be a momentary --
- 17 MR. EBERSOLE: Sure.
- 18 MR. KERR: That is not what he is analyzing
- 19 for .
- 20 MR. LAWRENCE: We ran tests where we bowed the
- 21 guide tube, something like 150 percent of the worst
- 22 stackup of manufacturing and irradiation-induced
- 23 deformation and achieve scram insertion within the
- 24 required time up to, I believe it was, 130 percent.
- 25 MR. EBERSOLE: Have you effected the long

- 1 tube, so, therefore, the maximum earthquake you will
- 2 have a drag indicative of three-point contact?
- 3 MR. LAWRENCE: That is in the control
- 4 assembly, not in the tension rod.
- 5 MR. EBERSOLE: It is not in the tension rod?
- 6 MR. LAWRENCE: No. It is in the control
- 7 assembly.
- 8 MR. EBERSOLE: I was referring to the control
- 9 assembly. You will get three-point contact in a long
- 10 rod.
- MR. LAWRENCE: Probably would, but that is not
- 12 seen as a problem.
- 13 MR. WARD: I guess maybe to Walt's point, as I
- 14 understood it, the gripper has to move a quarter of an
- 15 inch travel to release the roi?
- 16 MR. LAWRENCE: Right.
- 17 MR. WARD: How far can the piston -- it
- 18 probably can move more than that, right?
- 19 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes. There is a total allowed
- 20 motion of -- well, the bottom can only move a quarter of
- 21 an inch. It is restrained to that. But the top end can
- 22 move in excess of that, and I do not remember the
- 23 number.
- 24 MR. CARBON: Along that line, you said that
- 25 your analyses had not shown this was a problem. Have

- 1 you actually carried out analyses to see what that sort
- 2 of seismic motion would cause waves in this tension rod
- 3 that might give you an effective quarter of an inch
- 4 shortening?
- 5 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, as Mr. Ward brought out,
- 6 there is more than a quarter of an inch allowed motion.
- 7 MR. CARBON: Sure, but you did not say how
- 8 much. You seemed to be rather vague on that. Are you
- 9 saying it is really four or five inches?
- 10 MR. LAWRENCE: My recollection is it is on the
- 11 order of a couple of inches.
- MR. CARBON: Well, if that is so, it would
- 13 probably take care of it.
- 14 MR. LAWRENCE: We have not seen --
- 15 MR. CARBON: I would not be much concerned if
- 16 it truly can move a couple of inches. If it is
- 17 three-eighths of an inch --
- 18 MR. LAWRENCE: My recollection is it is on the
- 19 order of a couple of inches.
- 20 MR. WARD: Maybe we could hear back on that
- 21 point.
- 22 MR. LIPINSKI: I think that is important
- 23 whether it is a couple of inches or whether it is
- 24 three-eighths of an inch.
- MR. LAWRENCE: So our conclusion is that we do

- 1 in fact have a highly reliable, independent, diverse
- 2 shutdown system.
- 3 If there are no other questions --
- 4 MR. KERR: Mr. Lawrence, at the end of Mr.
- 5 Smith's presentation I recall he said something about
- 6 the primary system being a perfectly adequate shutdown
- 7 system by itself, I think he said. I hope that the
- 8 secondary system is not being designed with that
- 9 philosophy of being too strongly supported.
- 10 MR. LAWRENCE: We have designed the
- 11 secondaries on the assumption --
- 12 MR. KERR: That the primary will fail?
- MR. LAWRENCE: To shut down the plant.
- 14 MR. KERR: It seems to me important that both
- 15 are reliable and not that one is just there as a
- 16 requirement, even though you are convinced that the
- 17 other one is okay.
- 18 MR. LAWRENCE: I think that is one benefit of
- 19 having two different design organizations.
- 20 MR. KERR: So your organization does not know
- 21 that Mr. Smith thinks the primary by itself is enough?
- 22 MR. LAWRENCE: Right, we do not let him talk
- 23 about that sort of thing.
- 24 MR. KERR: Are there other questions?
- 25 MR. CARBON: Maybe. Is there more discussion

- 1 of the primary and secondary, Roger?
- 2 MR. DICKSON: This ends the mechanical portion
- 3 of it. Now we will get into the plant control system,
- 4 which will be the electronics in the system, and then
- 5 the plant protection.
- 6 MR. KERR: Forward, onward.
- 7 Excuse me, Mr. Stark, perhaps I should have
- 8 made the specific comment that if at any point you or
- 9 your staff or your colleagues want to add anything to
- 10 this, please feel free to signal or something.
- 11 MR. TINDER: I am Bob Tinder of Westinghouse.
- 12 I want to cover the plant basically reactivity control.
- 13 The main objective is to product electricity
- 14 in my plant and really my design criteria is to keep the
- 15 plant on line and really not to ever challenge any of
- 16 the safety systems.
- 17 (Slide.)
- Just to show you briefly what I will cover,
- 19 the control areas, the control requirements, just what
- 20 the plant control system is, specifically in the
- 21 reactivity control we are going to talk a little bit
- 22 about electronics that make the control rods move up and
- 23 down.
- 24 (Slide.)
- 25 I assume you have seen it before, but that is

- 1 Clinch River and that is the control building
- 2 (indicating).
- 3 (Slide.)
- 4 Inside of that control building is the control
- 5 room, the main control panel being in this panel here.
- 6 There are a lot of back panels. The control area to
- 7 continuous monitor is in this area right here
- 8 (indicating).
- 9 (Slide.)
- 10 Here is a picture of the mockup of the main
- 11 control panel itself. Reactivity control is done right
- 12 in this area here (indicating). You end up over here.
- 13 The turbine breaker, the steam end. It comes all
- 14 around, reactivity control all in one area.
- 15 MR. LIPINSKI: Was it stated earlier that
- 16 these panels had been reviewed for human factors after
- 17 TMI-2?
- 18 MR. TINDER: Yes. These have been reviewed
- 19 for human factors before and after TMI. I think
- 20 somebody mentioned there was going to be a talk on all
- 21 the key system reviews that we had.
- 22 MR. DICKSON: I did not say there was going to
- 23 be one. I said we could do one.
- 24 MR. TINDER: There was one of the key system
- 25 reviews following Three Mile Island, which was on the

- 1 control. There were probably about 20 people for six
- 2 months walking through reviewing everything that the
- 3 designer and human factors people had done.
- 4 MR. LIPINSKI: Where is this located?
- 5 MR. TINDER: Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- 6 MR. WARD: Bob, does that review include --
- 7 you know there is a NUREG-0700. Has that sort of review
- 8 been made?
- 9 MR. TINDER: We did not have 0700 when we were
- 10 doing this. Since then we have compared 0700 with what
- 11 we have done and been under discussion with NRC on the
- 12 comparisons of the two. We had our checklist developed
- 13 by human factors people, very similar to the list that
- 14 is in 0700.
- 15 MR. WARD: Does the Staff think that this
- 16 control room meets what will be required in SECY-82-111,
- 17 let us say, whatever those requirements are negotiated
- 18 to be? Are they going to go through the same process?
- 19 MR. STARK: We have an assessment that we will
- 20 have in the safety evaluation report and there is no one
- 21 here from the human factors group to speak to it. We
- 22 have had a lot of discussions and I guess I really do
- 23 not know what the details are.
- 24 MR. TINDER: There is lots more to go
- 25 through. 0700 almost talks about an operating plant, so

```
1 we are a long way away from having the operator
 2 simulators.
 3 MR. WARD: Is there going to be a training
 4 simulator?
      MR. TINDER: Yes, sir.
 6
 7
 8
10
11
12
,13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

- 1 We will have integrated control in the main
- 2 control room, so I don't have controls throughout the
- 3 entire plant requiring a lot of people. Automatic
- 4 control on the primary control rod drive mechanisms
- 5 only, and that enis up to be only six out of the nine.
- 6 The three that would pull all the way out at power are
- 7 not going to be automatic, but the six that are
- 8 controlling the plant in power operation is a automatic
- 9 system, but it can be manually controlled.
- 10 The automatic control ranges from 40 to 100
- 11 percent power. Basically, the design is for three
- 12 percent per minute ramp or a ten percent step. We
- 13 actually look much farther than that, but that's the
- 14 average requirement.
- 15 MR. KERR: How did you choose the 40 as the
- 16 lower limit of the controlled range?
- 17 MR. TINDER: I don't know if I can answer, but
- 18 probably because of our pumps. When we bring our pumps
- 19 on to automatic control, the speed they are brought on,
- 20 I believe they are a little above 30 percent. So at
- 21 that point we then have continuous control over flow.
- 22 MR. KERR: Thank you.
- 23 MR. TINDER: We regulate the plant variables
- 24 over a part-load profile, which I have a few vugraphs,
- 25 which I do not hold hot led temperature at some constant

- 1 value, at 40 to 100 percent. We have ramp values for
- 2 hot legs, cold legs, primary and intermediate flows; and
- 3 operation with a minimum number of staffing
- 4 requirements, again, to make sure we evaluate, what can
- 5 people do better than machines, machines do better than
- 6 people.
- 7 We want it to be automatic. We think that is
- 8 the best for power operation. So really, the plant will
- 9 run with nobody between 40 and 100.
- 10 (Slide.)
- 11 This vugraph is in Paul Dickson's handout.
- 12 It's not in mine. I thought I would review the way we
- 13 do run Clinch River.
- 14 The first thing you do is pull each of the
- 15 secondary control rods out individually, all the way
- 16 out. You park them. You pull each of the three primary
- 17 rods out and park them. Then you go critical on the six
- 18 primary rods.
- 19 We have interlocks that prevent any primary
- 20 rod from moving until the secondaries are all the way
- 21 out. You cannot move the six primaries until the three
- 22 primaries are all the way out. We don't want to rely on
- 23 the operator for the interlock. The six primary rods,
- 24 remaining six rods.
- 25 The pumps are basically on pony motors

- 1 somewhere around 7 to 10 percent speed all the time.
- 2 That's just when the plant's fown. You would bring the
- 3 plant onto automatic flow control, which brings them up
- 4 to about 30 or 40 percent power. Then you would start
- 5 pulling the rods.
- 6 You do not pull rods until your pumps are up
- 7 to where you have speed control over them.
- 8 MR. LIPINSKI: I'd like to back up to your
- 9 comment you don't want to rely on the operator. Is any
- 10 of this withdrawing of control rods done automatically,
- 11 or is it done manually?
- 12 MR. TINDER: It's done manually until you are
- 13 critical and at 40 percent. Then we can switch
- 14 everything over to an automatic supervisory control.
- 15 MR. LIPINSKI: I'm not critical of 40
- 16 percent.
- 17 MR. TINDER: You can do that manually with the
- 18 six primary control rods.
- 19 MR. LIPINSKI: Then what happens when you're
- 20 critical? You go up on the control profile to 40
- 21 percent?
- 22 MR. TINDER: Yes.
- 23 MR. LIPINSKI: Automatically?
- 24 MR. TINDER: No.
- 25 MR. LIPINSKI: When do you switch to automatic

- 1 operation?
- 2 MR. TINDER: 40 percent.
- 3 MR. LIPINSKI: At 40 percent power?
- 4 MR. EBERSOLE: There's a third bullet there.
- 5 Would you mention how you control those six rods? Are
- 6 these individually controlled, manually or
- 7 automatically? Is there a gang motion of these? If
- 8 it's a gang, how do you keep it running out as a gang
- 9 withdrawal, et cetera? Or is somebody else going to do
- 10 it?
- 11 MR. SMITH: I'll do it.
- 12 (Laughter.)
- 13 MR. EBERSOLE: Are we going to talk about
- 14 fires and all those sorts of nasty things?
- 15 MR. TINDER: I have some backup vugraphs. Let
- 16 me go through what I have. Don't let me get away
- 17 without doing that. And I'll try to explain it.
- MR. KERR: Also keep in mind that we're a
- 19 little bit behind schedule, so skip every other word.
- 20 (Laughter.)
- 21 MR. TINDER: Here's the plant at 40 percent
- 22 power. I to have a supervisory control. That
- 23 supervisory control tells the reactor controller what to
- 24 do. It also tells the primary flow what to do, it tells
- 25 the intermediate flow what to do, and it tells the

- 1 turbine throttle what to do.
- Since I'm controlling things on a part-load
- 3 profile, not holding fixed values all the time, I need
- 4 something to know at what steam load I am at, telling
- 5 the flow in the reactor what to do. That's what
- 6 supervisory control does.
- 7 Nothing elaborate; commercial control
- 8 equipment, very similar to water reactors; and it has no
- 9 problem from control analysis.
- 10 MR. EBERSOLE: Suppose it fails, since it's a
- 11 simple complex, and it's in its worst configuration. Is
- 12 the system then competent to pull out from that
- 13 circumstance?
- MR. TINDER: No. And we'll see it in a couple
- 15 more vugraphs.
- 16 One of my conclusions -- one of our objectives
- 17 is to never challenge the protective system. There are
- 18 a number of things in the control system so that we
- 19 cannot challenge the protective control. Part-load
- 20 profile, what I mean, percentile. We actually control
- 21 the hot lag temperature on a sliding scale. The same
- 22 with intermediate, hot leg, and the steam throttle
- 23 temperature. We basically hold that constant, but it
- 24 does drop off a little bit, as you can see, as you come
- 25 back into power.

- 1 MR. LIPINSKI: What is happening with the
- 2 primary inlet?
- 3 MR. TINDER: The primal inlet also has a
- 4 shape of this type (Indicating). I don't know if I have
- 5 the inlet curve.
- 6 MR. KERR: You don't want to see that.
- 7 MR. TINDER: The delta T out here is about
- 8 250. It gets smaller and smaller as I come back into
- 9 power. It does climb with power.
- 10 (Slide.)
- flow, the same kind of profile. I have 100
- 12 percent flow at 100 percent, and basically 40 percent
- 13 flow at 40 percent power. Not exactly. We do have
- 14 slight curves to them because my objective for them is
- 15 to keep steam pressure and temperature where they
- 16 belong. I do that by matching up the rest of the plant
- 17 parameters.
- 18 (Slide.)
- 19 Reactor control. I have a few subloops here.
- 20 I won't stay too long on those, but we actually are
- 21 controlling on the outlet temperature of the core using
- 22 a large number of thermocouples that are right at the
- 23 outlet of the core. It's really the hot leg
- 24 temperature, but the thermocouple on the outlet of the
- 25 core responds a little faster than waiting to get around

1 to volume.

- We compare that to what supervisory says I

 3 ought to be, taking the difference and going into a

 4 simple servocontrol system. I can come in here manual

 5 at different points. I can control flux by manually

 6 controlling flux or I can manually control temperature,

 7 but in normal automatic it is controlled from the

 8 supervisory.
- The output of the control system going over to
 the rod control electronics, there is a signal that
 tells the primary rods, I want you to go up or I want
 you to go down. And it also tells it how fast it wants
 then to go. If it's small I want to take little teeny
 teeps and move real slow.
- MR. WARD: It doesn't give them a demand 16 condition; it gives them a rate?
- 17 MR. TINDER: Right, it gives them a rate.
- Now, in this part of the circuit I have a lot 19 of blocks here, so that if something has gone wrong I 20 will stop. I have a high flux compared to the goals to 21 stock my rods. I'm also comparing flux and flow in the 22 primary and intermediate load.
- Basically, we are trying to hold a one to

 24 one. If the power gets much more above that, I also

 25 stop the rods, again, just so I have something to

- 1 prevent a failure in some of the electronics from taking 2 rods out when they're not supposed to go out.
- 3 (Slide.)
- 4 Flow control load is just a closed loop
- 5 servosystem. I give it demand of what flow I want and I
- 6 measure the flow three times in a loop, taking the
- 7 middle one, comparing them with where I want it to be,
- 8 and amplifying it down to the pump to tell the pump to
- 9 increase or decrease in flow.
- 10 (Slide.)
- Here is one that I'll spend a little time on.
- 12 The rod control electronics is actually moving the rod
- 13 -- that is busy, I know. You don't have to remember
- 14 much. But basically, we're receiving signals from that
- 15 reactor control loop saying, go in or go out, and what
- 16 speed you want to go.
- 17 I do have circuits back there, rod withdrawal
- 18 stop. If flux is too high or my power in the flow is
- 19 too high, it tells it to stop. From there I tell each
- 20 rod to move separately and individually. We only move
- 21 one of those six rods at any one time. I tell rod one,
- 22 take one step out. It moves .025 inches.
- 23 MR. WARD: That's one pulse on the stepping
- 24 motor?
- 25 MR. TINDER: That's right, one step on the

- 1 stepper motor rotates 15 degrees, which on the lead
- 2 screw and its pitch moves out .025.
- 3 Then I tell roi number two, move out same
- 4 amount, then three, four, five, six, one. And we move
- 5 one rod at a time, very small steps, because as far as
- 6 the operator is concerned that's a vacuum; he can't read
- 7 the difference.
- 8 I also mentioned that there are two rod
- 9 position systems on the primary control rods. The
- 10 physics analysis, he wants me to keep those rods in a
- 11 bank. I take each one of those systems separate, and if
- 12 any one of the six rods is out of alignment from the
- 13 bank it comes in also and stops rod movement.
- 14 MR. LIPINSKI: At the bottom of the block you
- 15 have "rod select" from the manual control panel?
- 16 MR. TINDER: That's from the main control
- 17 panel, because I do have the ability to move one rod at
- 18 a time in manual if I want to. He selects that in the
- 19 control room at the main control panel. Because see,
- 20 initially on startup I am in manual. He does have the
- 21 ability -- or if rois get out of line for some reason.
- 22 he can select one rod, move it back in a little bit to
- 23 get it back in bank, and then switch back to his group
- 24 bank control.
- 25 MR. LIPINSKI: Is there a line missing that

- 1 says there's a roi select going from that auto interface
- 2 to the manual interface? I see six pulses going
- 3 through, but how do you determine which drive is going
- 4 to move at the particular instant in time?
- 5 MR. TINDER: This auto signal coming across
- 6 calls some of the circuit down, if it's supposed to be
- 7 listening to commands from the auto unit. What we have
- 8 -- we're almost there, to answer your question. When
- 9 you're in bank control, zero to four inches a minute is
- 10 about all the rods I need to control the plant safely in
- 11 automatic.
- 12 That is controlled by a clock. A clock back
- i3 here is pulsing these things in a sequence that would
- 14 give me no more than four inches a minute. It can be
- 15 much smaller if my reactor control is not calling for
- 16 very much movement. So that clock is here.
- 17 If I have one rod and I want to move one rod
- 18 by itself, that clock is way out here for each rod. It
- 19 has its own clock and that one will move about eight or
- 20 nine inches a minute by moving one rod. Each rod has
- 21 its own clock.
- 22 MR. LIPINSKI: How does the auto controller
- 23 direct which rod is to move? I have six rods and I have
- 24 to decide what it's going to be.
- 25 MR. TINDER: There is a tremendous amount of

144

- 1 electronics in here that is keeping track of which phase
- 2 -- of six phases on each one of these stepper motors.
- 3 It's keeping track of which two or three phases are
- 4 energized in the stepping sequence, because I want to
- 5 step it in opposite from where it came out, so it always
- 6 stays in phase. The electronics here keer: track of
- 7 where all those things are.
- 8 All this says is, rod one, take a step out,
- 9 two, three, it stops. If I want rods to go in, this
- 10 thing says, rod three, step in a step, rod two in, it
- 11 goes back the other way. This one keeps track of which
- 12 one is told to move out, which one in; downstream keeps
- 13 track of which stages have been energized in the
- 14 mechanism.
- MR. LIPINSKI: So these pulse lines are being
- 16 pulsed sequentially, one through six?
- 17 MR. TINDER: Yes, sir. And there are a number
- 18 of steps in there that monitor the sequence of pulses --
- 19 if the sequence is wrong it stops it -- monitoring the
- 20 output. If this thing says, you should go in, and
- 21 something out here says out, things stop. If voltages
- 22 are wrong, it also stops.
- 23 MR. KERR: Would your experience convince you
- 24 that such a system could be made to operate reliably?
- 25 MR. TINDER: This is basically what has been

- 1 running at FFTF for three years or so.
- 2 MR. KERR: Does it operate reliably?
- 3 MR. TINDER: Yes, sir. I was there, so I'm
- 4 not just talking off the top of my head.
- 5 (Slide.)
- 6 That's what the rod control equipment looks
- 7 like.
- 8 (Slife.)
- 9 Just some of the characteristics. An
- 10 insertion command also takes priority over an out
- 11 command. There are a couple of overspeed circuits that
- 12 are in there monitoring the pulse rate to make sure it's
- 13 not too fast.
- 14 We also have interlocks coming in from rod
- 15 positions and stuff to stop it. That's the two
- 16 misalignments from the broad position indicator circuit,
- 17 the overpower and power to flow block that I have.
- 18 This is just some quick conclusions. It
- 19 provides an integrated control for the reactor and the
- 20 turbine, and the primary control rods only are
- 21 involved. It provides a number of features to not
- 22 challenge the control system. These are similar to
- 23 commercial systems.
- 24 The rod control is already built. The dynamic
- 25 control loops are being bought from the same people as

- 1 water reactors, people like Foxboro, Standard Control
 2 Systems.
- Just to hit one slife here, it sort of shows a 4 picture of the electrical part of the mechanism. This 5 will be the last one.
- 6 (Slide.)
- The mechanism has six windings. It has poles 8 on the collapsible rotors. We energize two of them and 9 that pulls the arm apart, puts the magnetic in there to 10 pull them apart, but gives it no rotational force. We 11 energize the third one and you get a 15-degree shift in 12 the magnetic field. You de-energize the first one, you 13 jet another 15-degree shift. You energize the fourth 14 one and another, turn that one off, and the next one on, 15 that one off, and the next one on.
- And you have circuits in here, logic circuits
 that keep track of where they are, so that you always do
 the them correctly. In other words, if you got down to only
 one energized the rod is liable to scram and not have
 enough magnetic force to hold the arms.
- We control all of that by controlling silicon

 22 control rectifiers coming from a three to six-phase

 23 transformer. Six-phase, your ripple is extremely

 24 small. When you put it into a big L, you get DC current

 25 going down. Scram breakers turn off all the power to

- 1 the mechanism. Power coming from two parallel MG sets.
- There's a lot of logic there in sequences that
- 3 keep track of everything for you. So if rods are on the
- 4 bottom all the way, I can't continue to push them down.
- 5 If they're all the way out, I can't continue to pull
- 6 them out.
- 7 MR. KERR: In certain other reactors, certain
- 8 Westinghouse reactors, power supplies and things like
- 9 that have been known to fail in the control system.
- 10 This doesn't happen in this kind of a control system?
- 11 MR. TINDER: Oh, no, my power supply can fail
- 12 any time.
- 13 MR. KERR: . It doesn't make any difference?
- 14 MR. TINDER: If my power supply fails, say my
- 15 rod stops and sits still.
- 16 MR. KERR: That's if it fails in a nice way
- 17 which doesn't upset anything.
- 18 IR. TINDER: All right, let's do it the other
- 19 way.
- 20 MR. KERR: Have you looked at this?
- 21 MR. TINDER: We have looked at that and put
- 22 blocks in and things to monitor those things. But
- 23 you're right, if I can build it you can fail it.
- MR. KERR: How many control systems do you
- 25 have operating at one time? You don't have two control

148

- 1 systems each of which is capable of doing the same
- 2 thing?
- 3 MR. TINDER: No, we do not. But again, you
- 4 know, if it fails and the rod starts moving out -- rods
- 5 normally move out. The first thing that would happen, I
- 6 would get to one of my stops and say, hey, your power's
- 7 a little too high. That'll stop it even if the system
- 8 has failed calling for it.
- 9 MR. KERR: We both agreed, we don't want to
- 10 challenge the protection system.
- 11 MR. TINDER: Never challenge the protection.
- 12 That's somebody else's problem. I'm not going to touch
- 13 it.
- MR. LIPINSKI: Have you done a failure modes
- 15 and effects analysis of the whole system?
- 16 MR. TINDER: Yes.
- 17 MR. LIPINSKI: Does it take multiple failures
- 18 to get into trouble?
- 19 MR. TINDER: Multiple failures, as the safety
- 20 guide asks that question, you need probably about six.
- 21 MR. LIPINSKI: So if I want to get six drives
- 22 to go out I need six failures?
- MR. TINDER: Half-assed. Not normal speed,
- 24 because I do that every day. Half-assed is enough to
- 25 cause a problem.

- 1 MR. LIPINSKI: Enough to cause a problem
- 2 full-blast?
- 3 MR. TINDER: My clocks go bad and it
- 4 quadruples the speed.
- 5 MR. LIPINSKI: How many clocks do you have?
- 6 You said you had a clock on each output?
- 7 MR. T. DER: One of those clocks can fail.
- 8 MR. LIPINSKI: But if I want six --
- 9 MR. TINDER: If I have a monitor to monitor,
- 10 if the pulses are faster than nine inches a minute you
- 11 can shut it down. You can say that failed. Yeah,
- 12 that'll fail. So I can end up somewhere along the line
- 13 with one rod moving out. On another failure -- I've got
- 14 something that's watching the relative position of all
- 15 six. If one of them gets out of that six-bank, that's
- 16 going to stop you.
- I do that twice with the two separate position
- 18 indicators. You can go on and on. I think the primary
- 19 control guy would say, hey, the worst thing I could do
- 20 would be to try to move the thing out 70-some inches a
- 21 minute. Physically, it can do that.
- MR. LIPINSKI: Yes, with the roller nuts
- 23 open.
- 24 MR. TINDER: There are a number of steps, but
- 25 you can still ask the question. Does that explain sort

- 1 of how the mechanism works?
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: I can't see any way I can get
- 3 them all moving at once.
- 4 MR. TINDER: I say we do and I think my
- 5 engineer came up with six, and everybody reviews this in
- 6 all of my design reviews. You can go in there and start
- 7 turning wires together and shorting things out and
- 8 getting that master clock tied in with all of those
- 9 other six clocks out there. Sooner or later you can --
- 10 if you look for enough failures --
- 11 MR. EBERSOLE: But it looks like it would
- 12 almost have to be intelligent delivery.
- 13 MR. TINDER: That's true.
- MR. EBERSOLE: Have you found any possible hot
- 15 short configuration that would bring two rods out
- 16 together?
- 17 MR. TINDER: I can't answer positive, but I'm
- 18 quite sure the answer is no. That rackup of equipment,
- 19 the reason it gets so big, each rod sort of has its own
- 20 clocks and its own monitoring circuits, and all of that
- 21 was just intentional design, not for reactor safety, but
- 22 I want to generate electricity.
- MR. EBERSOLE: Are there any maintenance
- 24 activities that could result in the two rods coming out
- 25 at once?

```
1 MR. TINDER: No. I do have maintenance
```

- 2 activities where I could actually take a rod out onto a
- 3 hold bus and hold it stationery, cannot rotate it. We
- 4 have that ability for maintenance, because I can
- 5 actually go in and replace a lot of the electronic
- 6 hardware and just put the rod out on a static DC.
- 7 MR. KERR: I want to warn you, you convinced
- 8 Mr. Ebersole and you better stop.
- 9 MR. TINDER: I want to go home tonight, too.
- 10 (Laughter.)
- 11 MR. CARBON: I would like to ask a guestion
- 12 along the same lines. I'm not sure whether I heard what
- 13 I think I did.
- 14 You have looked at this system from the
- 15 standpoint of design errors, construction errors,
- 16 maintenance errors, all of these sorts of errors like
- 17 that, and common cause failures, and you don't see any
- 18 way that more than one rod could be withdrawn
- 19 simultaneously? You've looked at all the design errors,
- 20 maintenance errors?
- 21 MR. TINDER: When you say "all", we have tried
- 22 to look at all those and have found no reasonably
- 23 probable thing that could ever occur. If you ask me for
- 24 a number -- and some of the others ion't want one -- I
- 25 can say my numbers came out at 10 . Everybody'd say,

- 1 oh, goodness sakes, that's impossible. That's why I
- 2 don't like to get to the numbers.
- 3 MR. CARBON: But you've gone at it in a
- 4 systematic effort to evaluate all the different
- 5 possibilities?
- 6 MR. TINDER: That's true. And in our
- 7 operation that is done not by the designer. We have a
- 8 separate organization that goes in and digs on top of
- 9 the designer. The designer can get --
- 10 MR. WARD: In love with it.
- 11 MR. CARBON: But you looked at specifically
- 12 this type of thing, any possible way, any mistake?
- MR. TINDER: Yes, yes.
- 14 MR. LIPINSKI: Is that documented?
- 15 MR. TINDER: It's documented at ARD, yes.
- 16 MR. LIPINSKI: Your initial analysis? Did you
- 17 produce a focument to support your conclusions?
- 18 MR. TINDER: Yes, because I have to present
- 19 that in my design reviews. That's one of my internal
- 20 requirements, to present that document.
- 21 MR. KERR: Does that complete your
- 22 presentation?
- 23 MR. TINDER: Yes, sir.
- 24 MR. KERR: Further questions?
- (No response.)

```
MR. KERR: I'm going to declare a ten-minute
2 break, even though it's not scheduled. We've been
 3 sitting here for two hours. We'll get started again at
 4 five of.
     (Recess.)
 5
7
 8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

- 1 MR. KERR: Let's get started again, please.
- 2 MR. MC CREA: My name is George McCrea. I am
- 3 with Westinghouse, and I am going to talk to the
- 4 electrical shutdown systems. We have already had a
- 5 discussion on the mechanical systems. I am really going
- 6 to talk now to the actuators, the logic, and
- 7 instrumentation.
- 8 (Slide.)
- 9 MR. MACRAE: The topics I cover will be, first
- 10 of all, the design basis of the system, a functional
- 11 description of how we selected the various trip
- 12 functions. I will give an overview of the
- 13 instrumentation, what I believe is significant there,
- 14 and I will discuss any other features you choose to get
- 15 into.
- 16 (Slide.)
- 17 MR. MACRAE: Okay, this is my first vu-graph.
- 18 It is a pretty bland one, so I will use it to talk to
- 19 some of the issues that were discussed which were not in
- 20 my formal presentation. There was quite a discussion
- 21 about the design process and reliability. I would just
- 22 like to tell you how we went about it.
- 23 We have two independent diverse systems. They
- 24 are based on a new design. We started that design eight
- 25 years ago. Designers have worked on it which were the

- 1 same ones that worked on the FFTF. We first went to the
- 2 vendor and we got him to do a report for us on what his
- 3 experience with the equipment had been, what he thought
- 4 he could is to improve its performance or its
- 5 reliability. We then did a reliability analysis of the
- 6 system itself. We had an allocation. We wrote that up
- 7 for the different components of the system. We wrote
- 8 that into a specification, and we went out to the vendor.
- 9 What the vendor had to do was, first of all,
- 10 he got the cont.act. He had to first of all realize
- 11 that he had to build two equipments, one which would go
- 12 into the plant, and one which we would test at Walts
- 13 Mill. He also had to look at our reliability
- 14 allocations and do a mill handbook analysis to show us
- 15 how he would achieve those where mill spec components
- 16 were necessary, and they usually were.
- 17 We then built prototypes. We approved the
- 18 prototypes. He built the test equipment, the
- 19 prototypes, rather. He built it. We had a major
- 20 prototype unit seismically tested. We had all -- I call
- 21 them reliability units, but it was really an extended
- 22 operation test program unit delivered to Walts Mill.
- 23 These were about 50 units of each type. It was probably
- 24 about 800 or 900 units. We set them up there in the
- 25 test program.

- 1 The function of this test program was to
- 2 verify that we had in fact gotten the reliability that
- 3 we thought it was in the first place. We did many other
- 4 things as well as that. It really was a program aimed
- 5 at proving our design to ourselves, whether we got
- 6 things right, whether the equipment was maintainable,
- 7 whether we could calibrate it, various other features
- 8 associated with the logic which we wanted to find out,
- 9 because it was not a completely new system.
- We have had a lot of talk about diversity and
- 11 people going to different vendors for diverse
- 12 equipment. In our case, we came to the conclusion that
- 13 the best way to get diversity in electrical equipment
- 14 was to go to the same venior. If you go to two
- 15 different vendors, the chance is you will find that they
- 16 both do things the same way. They have preferred ways
- 17 of doing things, and you will get what the industry
- 18 believes to be right at that point in time.
- By going to the same vendor, however, we are
- 20 able to make an issue out of diversity with them, and
- 21 discuss what he was doing, and get changes and
- 22 differences factored in.
- MR. EBERSOLE: While you are on these general
- 24 lines, one of the guidelines that we all use, as you
- 25 know, is IEEE 279, the single failure criteria for "the

- 1 protection system," which is defined as being bounded by
- 2 the beginning of a trip signal and the end point is the
- 3 generation of the trip signal, which is a very narrow
- 4 area. There are another pair of documents that extend
- 5 failure rationale and logic into the whole physical
- 6 world. Do you all use all three of these locuments in
- 7 your basic logic evolution?
- 8 MR. MACRAE: We certainly use the first one.
- 9 MR. EBERSOLE: I am asking about the second,
- 10 because the first one is that narrow domain between a
- 11 trip generation and a trip set point, and that is a
- 12 very, very small piece of the whole world of safety. I
- 13 am asking about the other two, because they extend some
- 14 of that and improve on it, N-18A and 4.1.
- 15 MR. MACRAE: Those areas elsewhere we covered
- 16 really by testing and by our design verification
- 17 performance.
- 18 MR. EBERSOLE: It is the principle in those
- 19 elements, for instance, the coincidence of failures and
- 20 accidents, and the non-privilege you have of considering
- 21 the first failure being of non-random character. There
- 22 is quite a bit in the other two. I am merely asking to
- 23 What extent do you use industrial documents and those
- 24 three in particular?
- MR. MACRAE: As far as I am concerned, the

- 1 answer is no.
- 2 MR. MORRISON: My name is Gary Morrison. We
- 3 use IEE 279. The other document you mentioned we don't
- 4 use.
- MR. EBERSOLE: And you don't use them why?
- 6 MR. MORRISON: I think they were generated
- 7 after our design was complete.
- 8 MR. EBERSOLE: I would like to know and find
- 9 out for the record where you io not comply with the
- 10 content of those other two documents, okay?
- MR. MACRAE: Okay. So I have tried to give
- 12 you an overview of how we in fact did have -- it was
- 13 really a conventional development program for this
- 14 equipment. It involved testing. It involved prototype
- 15 work. It involved reliability analysis, and really that
- 16 is my response to your earlier concerns about to what
- 17 extent did we try to quantify our design and find out
- 18 what we got. I think we did.
- 19 Okay, my next issue here is maintaining the
- 20 parameters within acceptable limits. I will discuss the
- 21 selection of the lesign basis events later. The design
- 22 is based on the LMFBR or NRC general design criteria and
- 23 other regulatory positions. I think that will be
- 24 discussed elsewhere, and we will be judged on that.
- 25 Conformance with industry standards is where you have

- 1 picked me up. I was confident of this one. I am not so
- 2 confident of it now. Utilization of FFTF technology and
- 3 experience as well as test program results. Well, as
- 4 mentioned, the design that we developed really is the
- 5 development of an FFTF logic design, many
- 6 instrumentation systems, as you will see later.
- 7 The story we are trying to present here is, if
- 8 you will look at our aguipment, you will find that
- 9 three-quarters of instrumentation is really
- 10 conventional. The other quarter, LMFBR type
- 11 instrumentation, we usually point to FFTF to indicate
- 12 that is where we see it cooking.
- 13 (Slide.)
- 14 MR. MACRAE: You have seen several of these
- 15 diversity type vu-graphs. This is yet another one.
- 16 Again, we did have a reliability analysis which we aimed
- 17 at showing freedom from random failures. Of course,
- 18 common mode failure is a continual problem. We try to
- 19 promote it in a number of areas. We have already
- 20 discussed the control rod release mechanism. The
- 21 previous speaker mentioned that we do have two different
- 22 kinds of logic in the protection system. We also have
- 23 different isolation features, different types of
- 24 circuitry in the two systems. We use integrated
- 25 circuits in one, discrete components in the other,

1 separation.

We try to use as much of the facilities in the 3 building as we could to separate the cabling. For 4 instance, the upper cable spreading room in the one and 5 the lower for the other. In the case of 6 instrumentation, again, we looked for different types of 7 instruments wherever we could. There is obviously a 8 limit to the extent that you can do that. For one 9 example, the flux chamber used ion chambers and fission 10 chambers in the other. We have to measure speed in the 11 primary system. We used pressure and speed in the first 12 system. In the other we used pneumatic flow. I will 13 get into this again, but I was trying to paint a picture 14 that there was a conscious effort made at every stage 15 when we designed the equipment with the vendors and we 16 selected functions, we tried to introduce diversity. 17 MR. EBERSOLE: The next to the last line there 18 suggests a substantial effort. The main cable spread 19 termination, that suggests you are now coming to the 20 usual question of the integrity of the cable spreading 21 room or the control room. Over the last ten or twelve 22 years or so, it has now become recognized as a need to 23 have an auxiliary control room, invoking the thesis that 24 something horrible has happened in the main control 25 room, not just the fact that you had to go out because

- 1 it smelled bad or something, but there was large-scale 2 lamage in it.
- 3 Does your design now incorporate an auxiliary
- 4 control room with sufficient but austere equipment?
- 5 MR. MACRAE: There are facilities outside the
- 6 control room for shutting down the plant.
- 7 MR. EBERSOLE: Are they independently provided
- 8 with source information and terminal actuation such as
- 9 you don't depend on any cables or elements in the
- 10 control room?
- MR. TINDER: I believe all of the actuation
- 12 type things have no dependence on the control room.
- 13 Some of the monitoring instruments that are at the
- 14 remote shutdown location, the electronics for those
- 15 instruments are in the control room, like flux
- 16 monitoring.
- 17 MR. EBERSOLE: What happens when those are
- 18 burned out by a control room fire of some sort?
- 19 MR. TINDER: Then I would not use flux to
- 20 indicate that my plant is down.
- 21 MR. EBERSOLE: You don't need it then. What I
- 22 mean is, is there any critical --
- 23 MR. TINDER: No, there are no critical ones.
- 24 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me put it this way. I
- 25 bring a 50-gallon drum of something into the control

- 1 room and I burn it out. Can we shut the plant down?
- 2 MR. TINDER: Yes. Yes.
- 3 MR. WARD: That means both the primary and the
- 4 secondary systems can be operated from the auxiliary
- 5 shutdown?
- 6 MR. TINDER: The scram part of them. I can't
- 7 use automatic stuff.
- 8 MR. EBERSOLE: There is a good circuit then
- 9 anyway.
- 10 (Slide.)
- 11 MR. MACRAE: This diagram indicates the
- 12 different logics in the systems. In the primary, we
- 13 have a local sequence logic. In measuring flux, we have
- 14 three chambers. We compare them on a two out of three
- 15 basis. We de-energize three channels, which again would
- 16 be used to de-energize breakers, which Bob showed you
- 17 previously are located between the MG sets and his
- 18 electrical control equipment. So in this situation any
- 19 two flux, whatever the parameter is for the signals
- 20 would shut down the plant and they would do it by means
- 21 of signal in the control building.
- The intervening cabling, of course, would be
- 23 inert to the control room reactor. Now, we had general
- 24 logic in the secondary. In this case, we have
- 25 parameters feeding into each of the three channels

- 1 directly, so in this situation the flux here, and let's
- 2 say the pressure here, could in fact cause a trip in the
- 3 plant as opposed to fluxing, but you now have a
- 4 different principle in this area.
- 5 MR. EBERSOLE: Somewhat more reliable but more
- 6 troublesome.
- 7 MR. MACRAE: A lot more troublesome. This
- 8 restricts the size of the system in this type of
- 9 configuration. In this case, we, as was noted before,
- 10 the pneumatic solenoids are located in the actual
- 11 mechanism, so we are now disconnecting or carrying out
- 12 the tripping action right at the mechanism as compared
- 13 with the previous case where we carried it out
- 14 separately in the control building.
- 15 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't it true that the ultimate
- 16 weak point for the first system over here is the common
- 17 mode failure potential for the two breakers? That is,
- 18 the two train breakers? That is where the unreliability
- 19 is probably localized?
- MR. MACRAE: Yes.
- 21 MR. EBERSOLE: Aren't there a variety of ways
- 22 to improve that, like upsetting excitation or going into
- 23 a diverse way of interrupting the magnet circuits?
- 24 MR. MACRAE: Well, the breakers we have used
- 25 are the type of breaker we have had a lot of experience

- 1 with. We looked around until we found one.
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: I was thinking about the old
- 3 kind with an undervoltage trip, which is analogous to a
- 4 mousetrap that runs a rattrap. I am asking, why do you
- 5 not have internal diversity in the circuitry of the
- 6 system on the left to get the power off the rods?
- 7 MR. MACRAE: Because we believe the
- 8 performance of that system was adequate such as it is.
- 9 MR. EBERSOLE: I guess that means that you
- 10 went to some numbers.
- 11 MR. MACRAE: Oh, yes. As I pointed out, this
- 12 whole design really started off with an allocation which
- 13 we gave to the components. Then we tested to see if we
- 14 had it.
- 15 MR. EBERSOLE: Some of the light/water
- 16 reactors are going to diverse ways of interrupting the
- 17 signal rather than a common way through an undervoltage
- 18 relay. I would have thought you all would have gone
- 19 whole hog to diversify that method of de-energizing the
- 20 rods.
- 21 MR. MACRAE: I think we thought about doing it
- 22 twice. There was the thought if you went to
- 23 diversifying things there is a limit.
- MR. KERR: And the prime objective is really
- 25 reliability, not diversity.

- 1 MR. MACRAE: Exactly.
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: How true.
- 3 (Slide.)
- 4 MR. MACRAE: My next point, I have really
- 5 given you an overview of the equipment. Now I will
- 6 discuss how we actually selected the trip functions for
- 7 these two PPS systems. Design basis events were
- 8 identified and categorized in three frequency classes.
- 9 These are the ones which Paul discussed earlier on, the
- 10 upset emergency and things. Damage was categorized, as
- 11 we pointed out, the more likely the event, the less the
- 12 allowable damage. The allowable damage levels for the
- 13 secondary shutdown alone, the system responds at one
- 14 level.
- MR. LIPINSKI: How to you quantify that last
- 16 one?
- 17 MR. MACRAE: By analysis.
- 18 MR. LIPINSKI: In terms of fuel temperatures.
- 19 Are the damage limits defined in terms of a fuel
- 20 temperature here? Effectively you are saying you will
- 21 take an upset on the primary and an emergency on the
- 22 secondary?
- 23 MR. DICKSON: No, let me clarify that a little
- 24 bit, if I could. In every upset event, both the primary
- 25 and the secondary should scram. Now, you design the

- 1 primary so that if it alone scrams and the secondary
- 2 doesn't, it will hold it to the temperature limit
- 3 specified for the upset event.
- 4 MR. LIPINSKI: At 1,500 degrees Fahrenheit
- 5 clad?
- 6 MR. DICKSON: Yes. If the primary fails, the
- 7 rationale is that the probability of both that upset
- 8 event which is anticipated and will occur once and a
- 9 while and the failure of the primary is sufficiently low
- 10 probability that it will allow you to go to the next set
- 11 of limits, the emergency limits of, in that case, say,
- 12 1,600 is a typical example, the rationale being that
- 13 that would occur so infrequently that your fuel will be
- 14 able to take that, so that is what we have done, allowed
- 15 the limits to go higher. So you may have noticed on the
- 16 curves at .31 seconds to get the dollar in applied to
- 17 the primary. There was a little longer time applied for
- 18 the secondary.
- 19 (Slide.)
- MR. MACRAE: This is a table taken from the
- 21 PSAR. It lists the anticipated faults in terms of the
- 22 reactivity disturbances and the flow disturbances. We
- 23 have an effort to provide different functional
- 24 protection in the two systems. For instance, in the
- 25 startup system we have a flux, delayed flux to take

- 1 initial rampant activity. In the second system we have
- 2 a modified nuclear rate, and also a startup level trip.
- 3 At full flow now we have in the primary system a high
- 4 flux level trip. In the second system, we have a flux
- 5 total flow trip.
- 6 You will see in a number of cases that we used
- 7 flux two flow trips. This is from what Bob Tinder
- 8 described to you before, that we will vary flow with
- 9 power, so flux two flow is a critical parameter. We
- 10 measure flux two flow in the primary system by comparing
- 11 flux to temperature irop across the core, and comparing
- 12 flux with the in flow.
- 13 I have got about four pages of these here. I
- 14 won't go through them all, but you will see the same
- 15 situation repeated on the steam side. You will see the
- 16 primary system, we use feed flow to steam flow ratio in
- 17 the one system as opposed to drum level in the other-
- 18 An effort is always made to look for an alternate
- 19 measurement.
- 20 The end point in this selection, this is
- 21 really a conclusion of the previous discussion. You can
- 22 probably compare more directly here what in fact we have
- 23 done if a flux, delayed flux that will be the S type
- 24 term, which will be functionally different. Here again,
- 25 we have flux to pressure, as mentioned, flux to flow.

- 1 We have primary, intermediate speed ratio to determine
- 2 problems between the two loops, while here we have
- 3 primary to intermediate flow.
- 4 Again, in terms of steam system problems, we
- 5 use level in one system -- steam to feedwater flow in
- 6 one system, steam drum level in the other system. To
- 7 show a lot of heat sink, we use IHX primary outlet
- 8 temperature and secondary pump or sodium in the
- 9 secondary.
- 10 MR. EBERSOLE: You don't need the trips?
- 11 MR. MACRAE: These are rate trips. There is
- 12 one there and then there is also a delayed trip. That
- 13 compares the flux at a point in time with a previous
- 14 point in time.
- MR. EBERSOLE: Those will protect them up to a
- 16 reasonable power level?
- 17 MR. MACRAE: Yes.
- 18 MR. EBERSOLE: When it starts real low down,
- 19 it will protect it coming through.
- 20 MR. MACRAE: Let me describe the flux system
- 21 and that may take care of it.
- 22 MR. DICKSON: If I might interject, I
- 23 think you are thinking of the thinking of the think you are
- 24 never quite that far down, We always have a lot of new
- 25 trains.

- 1 MR. EBERSOLE: I was, of course.
- 2 MR. DICKSON: I thought that's what you were
- 3 thinking of. In starting up a light/water reactor, our
- 4 inherent source is so much larger than the light/water
- 5 source.
- 6 MR. WARD: I think it is more than just the
- 7 source, though.
- 8 MR. DICKSON: That is what will trip you off.
- 9 The delayed flux. If you start off with no neutrons at
- 10 all, that is what trips the reactor.
- 11 MR. MACRAE: One of the functions -- I am
- 12 moving on to the instrumentations that we use, to give
- 13 us those functions. We have indicated instruments here
- 14 and their location. Again, there has been an effort
- 15 made to use different types of instruments and
- 16 instruments in different locations. It is obvious if
- 17 you are measuring flux you are in the reactor cavity.
- 18 You don't go inside the reactor. So we are stuck with
- 19 one location. In other cases, we go to, for instance,
- 20 speed, and the pump shaft as opposed to flow, flow
- 21 signal, and a piping cell. Thermocouples again in
- 22 cells.
- 23 We have an instrumentation well distributed
- 24 around the plant. We anticipate taking the most
- 25 advantage we can of location.

- 1 MR. EBERSOLE: I guess it is not possible to
- 2 show here, but if I take any one of those horizontal
- 3 lines like nuclear flux, that is a two out of three
- 4 logic, isn't it?
- 5 MR. MACRAE: Right. They almost all are.
- 6 MR. EBERSOLE: I just can't draw a line
- 7 through that and say it won't work without being in
- 8 trouble, can I? There are none of those other
- 9 horizontal lines that will pick me up anywhere.
- 10 MR. MACRAE: If you pick that line out, you
- 11 have that one, right?
- 12 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay, you are telling me
- 13 because of the secondary system I have that. I would
- 14 not normally have it.
- 15 MR. MACRAE: Right.
- 16 MR. EBERSOLE: The secondary system gives me
- 17 that. Of course.
- 18 MR. MACRAE: If you look at these instruments.
- 19 you will find that three-quarters of them are really
- 20 instruments which have a lot of experience. The ion
- 21 chamber frequency relays, venturis, thermocouples. The
- 22 unusual one in this reactor is the Nak transmission
- 23 pressure sensor, and that is not really that unusual.
- 24 Those are the ones that are probably peculiar to this
- 25 reactor. Most of the others you will be familiar with.

```
1 You have seen them all before.
2 (Slide.)
           MR. MACRAE: I will go on now to talk to them
4 briefly.
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

- 1 The intent of this vuegraph is to try to show
- 2 you that the configuration of the flux system is not
- 3 very different from what you see in the light-water
- 4 reactor, apart from the fact that we have two systems
- 5 going up to full power.
- 6 That is the reactor vessel. Around the
- 7 reactor vessel we have three sets of thimbles located,
- 8 inner blocks which contain source range detectors and
- 9 outer range detectors.
- 10 The wide-range detector uses the camering
- 11 technique to go up to full power. So these are up to
- 12 full power. And wide-range systems out here
- 13 (indicating).
- 14 This instrumentation connects back to the
- 15 control room where we again have two sets of paddles,
- 16 one containing the primary pump system, the ion chambers
- 17 in this case; the other containing a wife-range system
- 18 related to the secondary shutdown system. That is just
- 19 a display of instrumentation.
- 20 There is also a peek provided for refueling so
- 21 that the operator can observe the rate of the counter
- 22 while he is refueling.
- 23 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you comment on how tight
- 24 you keep the chamber calibrated against thermal power?
- 25 MR. MACRAE: We will calibrate these within 1

- 1 percent.
- 2 MR. EBERSOLE: How often?
- 3 MR. MACRAE: I cannot tell you how often, but
- 4 I do know that we do have a data handling system that
- 5 does routine checks. So we get data from that. I could
- 6 find out.
- 7 MR. EBERSOLE: So you will get indication of
- 8 some abnormal imbalance?
- 9 MR. MACRAE: They will tell you on a daily
- 10 basis if we have a problem between the steam system
- 11 power and what you observe.
- 12 MR. EBERSOLE: Does this run around in full
- .3 rile out?
- MR. MACHAE: Full ride out when you shut down?
- MR. EBERSOLE: When you are changing power, do
- 16 you get much miscalibration due to rod movement?
- MR. MACRAE: Because of the movement of rods
- 18 in the bank, we would expect an extremely small
- 19 perturbation. That was one of the reasons for going to
- 2' hat scheme with infinitesimal movements. It provides a
- 21 very even change in reactivity.
- MR. CARBON: Do you not have in-core flux
- 23 monitoring because of practical problems of temperature
- 24 and so on?
- 25 MR. MACRAE: Right. That is, certainly nobody

- 1 has a detector that will take a thousand degrees, but at
- 2 the same time, we do feel that we can do all we need to
- 3 to outsite the vessel. These ex-vessel detectors,
- 4 combined with the monitors in the plant, allow us to do
- 5 that.
- 6 (Slide.)
- 7 This is the same topic. It just shows the
- 8 range of the detectors. The wide-range system in the
- 9 secondary PTS, there is the primary ion chamber, the
- 10 wide-range system goes right down to the shutdown level.
- This is our shutdown power down here.
- 12 Basically, this is really a refueling monitor. Although
- 13 this appears to be separated, in fact, this detector
- 14 would give about a fifth of a count a second, something
- 15 like that. You would get knowledge of the core when you
- 16 were shut fown from this wide-range system. It would be
- 17 slower, but you would have it.
- 18 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me make a guess that the
- 19 plant operation is dependent upon the maintained air
- 20 flow to keep the core cooled; is that right?
- 21 MR. MACRAE: No; the temperature in those
- 22 thimbles, the thimbles are outside the reactor cavity
- 23 with a reactor temperature of 120 to 150.
- MR. EBERSOLE: What happens when the plant is
- 25 tripped, the air circulation stops?

- 1 MR. MACRAE: There are cooling systems in the
- 2 cavity.
- 3 MR. EBERSOLE: I understand that. But is the
- 4 plant adequate riding on those cooling systems that are
- 5 sometimes low-grade systems?
- 6 MR. MACRAE: If you lose the system and drop
- 7 to 250 degrees in the ion chamber, the fission chamber
- 8 can take that. 250 degrees is the equilibrium
- 9 temperature.
- 10 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that what the temperature
- 11 stabilizes at?
- 12 MR. MACRAE: I believe that is so.
- 13 MR. EBERSOLE: You then io not need forced
- 14 convection to keep things running?
- MR. MACRAE: No.
- 16 MR. EBERSOLE: That must be pretty far away
- 17 from that hot sodium.
- 18 MR. MACRAE: Bear in mind there is the core,
- 19 there is the vessel, there is the guard vessel.
- 20 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, you are way out.
- MR. MACRAE: Yes.
- I must apologize for this vuegraph. It is a
- 23 rather cruie one, but I just want to really talk around
- 24 this particular instrument, the flow meter, which again
- 25 is an unusual one.

- 1 Basically, we have a magnet on each side of
- 2 the piping. We have electrodes along the piping. It is
- 3 an extremely simple instrument. It measures flow. The
- 4 magnets are, in fact, somewhat more complicated than
- 5 what this diagram would make you believe.
- 6 This just looks like a slab of steel. In
- 7 fact, the magn ts on each side consist of a large
- 8 number, one or two hundred 8-inch long Inconel 5 magnets
- 9 which are located horizontally and which are connected
- 10 by mild steel outer cover to the magnets on the other
- 11 site.
- 12 By virtue of having the small magnets, you can
- 13 adjust them to linearize the flux, which you cannot
- 14 easily do with the single magnet. Again, this is a
- 15 simple robust instrument. It exists on most LMFBR and
- 16 FFTF and have worked very well and reliably. So that we
- 17 think this is an excellent diverse backup system, 5
- 18 percent instrument.
- 19 (Slide.)
- 20 MR. KERR: What do you assume about the
- 21 accuracy with which you can measure the thermal output
- 22 of the reactor?
- 23 MR. MACRAE: Using ASME coded systems, we
- 24 think about 1 percent.
- 25 MR. KERR: On a continuing basis you think you

- 1 know it to within 1 percent?
- 2 MR. MACRAE: I do not know how often they are
- 3 going to do it that way, whether it is once per year.
- 4 They expect drift between these measurements. I have no
- 5 feel for that, but there is a data handling system that
- 6 does, in fact, continually take measurements from the
- 7 steam systems to compare them with the flux. I am not
- 8 the person to tell you exactly what the drift is in that
- 9 steam signal measurement.
- 10 MR. KERR: But there is someone hidden in your
- 11 organization who knows that?
- 12 MR. MACRAE: Right. I could find that out.
- 13 MR. LIPINSKI: You use the steam system for
- 14 the calibration; then you have to estimate your losses
- 15 from the primary system. Your estimation errors are
- 16 within 1 percent for your losses?
- 17 MR. MACRAE: You find that 1 percent of 900
- 18 megawatts is a lot of power. The losses are relatively
- 19 small compared with that 1 percent. We actually look at
- 20 the quantities, and you find that they have come right
- 21 down.
- 22 These are the level detectors. These again
- 23 are a type of inductive probe. They are supplied
- 24 winding with the kiloHertz constant amplitude signal.
- 25 The other winding gives you the MF portion of the

- 1 coupling of the two, which is influenced by the level of
- 2 the sodium inside the vessel. Again, it is a simple,
- 3 straightforward instrument.
- 4 (Slide.)
- 5 Our last vuegraph shows response times and
- 6 accuracies of instrumentation. What I am trying to get
- 7 across here is the performance accuracy that we have
- 8 designed to is not unusual. It is extremely -- this is
- 9 a variable-type instrumentation. Relays 200
- 10 milliseconds. Outlet temperature, this is in the
- 11 loops. That is 5 seconds. This is in a loop of the
- 12 transit time of probably a minute and a half for a heat
- 13 sink type measurement that is a reasonable performance
- 14 flux. These are reliable systems.
- 15 MR. KERR: When one says evaporator outlet
- 16 sodium temperature plus 2 percent, what is the span?
- MR.SCHINTELLE: Ed Schintelle.
- 18 The evaporator has a 500-degree range.
- 19 MR. KERR: 2 percent is 100 degrees?
- 20 MR.SCHINTELLE: 500 degree range. Yes. Span.
- 21 MR. MACRAE: 10 degrees, 2 percent.
- 22 So again, basically the thought I would like
- 2 3 leave you with on this system is really the control
- 24 part of it. I know you heard Bob Tinder before me. I
- 25 must sound like the Maytag man, "with nothing to do with

- 1 all the work" he is going to take off of me.
- But apart from that, the system and the
- 3 components are really conventional, with very few
- 4 unusual things in it.
- 5 MR. KERR: I was surprised to hear you say
- 6 that 25 percent of them were not conventional.
- 7 MR. MACRAE: Yes. They are instruments on
- 8 which there is experience: the flow meter, the level
- 9 detector, the flux temperature, pressure. They are all
- 10 instrumentation that we have experience with.
- 11 That really concludes my presentation unless
- 12 there are some questions you would like to ask.
- 13 MR. KERR: Are there questions?
- 14 MR. LIPINSKI: I have one question. You have
- 15 to withdraw your startup chambers? FFTF cannot leave
- 16 them in place. You have to withdraw them?
- 17 MR. MACRAE: FFTF startup chamber goes inside
- 18 the vessel or ex-vessel. It goes out of the thimble
- 19 into the versel. We have a BF-3 detector at the moment
- 20 outside the vessel.
- 21 MR. LIPINSKI: And they are left there at 100
- 22 percent power?
- 23 MR. MACRAE: That is the intention. You
- 24 disconnect the supply, obviously.
- 25 MR. KERR: Other questions? Mr. Carbon.

- 1 MR. CARBON: I have a question of Mr. rinder.
- 2 You said anything could happen in the control room and
- 3 it would not be critical as far as the auxiliary
- 4 shutdown system.
- 5 In line with my earlier question of had you
- 6 explored to see if there could be any sort of
- 7 common-mode difficulties or design failures, is there
- 8 anything that could go -- if you knocked out the control
- 9 room, could that not be a matter of needing something
- 10 or, perhaps, yes, a matter of needing something from
- 11 chere, could anything be knocked out in the control
- 12 room, knock out being able to shut down from your
- 13 auxiliary site?
- 14 MR. TINDER: Well, I do not believe we are any
- 15 different than the rest of the plants. There are not
- 16 people out in the plant standing by all of this
- 17 equipment waiting. The philosophy would be, you know,
- 18 if you had a body in the control room, you definitely
- 19 should hit the scram button before you leave. If not,
- 20 it is going to take you some minutes to get down to
- 21 where the scram breakers are and do it at some other
- 22 remote station.
- 30 I think we do assume you do. The operator
- 24 scrams the reactor before he leaves the control room.
- 25 If he did not, the protective system is still monitoring

- 1 and he will still do it. But all of the procedures and,
- 2 I think, all of the reg juiles and all, you push that
- 3 button before you leave there.
- 4 So then you have to worry about, did the rods
- 5 do what they were supposed to do, and is my decay heat
- 6 system taking over and doing what it is supposed to do?
- 7 That can be controlled totally from outside of the
- 8 control room, and you do not rely on anything that is in
- 9 the control room.
- 10 MR. CARBON: It would be controlled all
- 11 right. But is there anything that could go wrong in the
- 12 control room in one of these accident situations that
- 13 would prevent the heat removal equipment from working
- 14 insofar as your secondary?
- MR. TINDER: We have studied that, and we
- 16 think there is none.
- 17 MR. KERR: Other questions?
- 18 MR. EBERSOLF: Did you invoke the old
- 19 10-minute rule that nobody has to do anything for X
- 20 minutes or 10 minutes or 30 minutes if you have an
- 21 emergency? What is your criterion for operator response?
- 22 MR. TINDER: I do not know right off what our
- 23 criteria is, but the systems are all automatic. If I
- 24 did not invoke one right now, it could go for an
- 25 extremely long time.

- 1 MR. EBERSOLE: I am saying, if you look at
- 2 your full accident field you have got, can I hold my
- 3 hands for 10 minutes and not do a thing?
- 4 MR. TINDER: Yes.
- 5 MR. DICKSON: The earliest operator action
- 6 required is 10 minutes.
- 7 MR. KERR: What do you do with the
- 8 conscientious operator who will not wait 30 minutes?
- 9 MR. DICKSON: We did look at that as a part of
- 10 that key system task force, and there have been some who
- 11 have facetiously suggested that the first step in every
- 12 operating procedure is, have a cup of coffee and think
- 13 it over, because you do not want an operator acting
- 14 improperly. But we think we have looked at that with
- 15 diligence and care in our key system task force.
- 16 MR. EBERSOLE: In other words, you have an
- 17 extensive --
- 18 MR. KERR: What did you conclude when you
- 19 looked at it with diligence and care?
- 20 MR. DICKSON: That if the operator goes
- 21 through the procedures, he will do the right thing. We
- 22 made every effort we could to remove any confusing
- 23 signals, every effort we could to be certain the
- 24 operator was not misled and, therefore, would be able to
- 25 follow the best operating procedure, the correct

- 1 operating procedure.
- 2 It was mentioned 20 men for 6 months. I
- 3 thought it was more like 8 months and we had outside
- 4 human consultants we brought in for that very purpose.
- 5 There is never a guarantee that no operator will ever do
- 6 anything wrong.
- 7 MR. KERR: No. But did you change anything as
- 8 a result of that study?
- 9 MR. DICKSON: 480 items.
- 10 MR. KERR: As a result of your assumption that
- 11 the operator would not be handcuffed during the first 10
- 12 minutes? You did not change anything as a result of
- 13 that?
- 14 MR. DICKSON: No, sir. We had originally set
- 15 a goal, the 10-minute criteria that you mentioned,
- 16 adopted from light-water reactor practice, and then
- 17 found that we never even had to come close to that.
- 18 MR. KERR: But that is a different criterion,
- 19 as I understand it. That criterion says the operator
- 20 does not have to do anything for 10 minutes. There is
- 21 also a criterion that says unless the operator has been
- 22 handcuffed, he can do something in the first 10 minutes
- 23 and what can he is wrong. I thought you said you looked
- 24 at that.
- 25 MR. DICKSON: We did look at that, yes.

- 1 MR. KERR: But you did not change anything as
- 2 a result of that look?
- 3 MR. DICKSON: We eliminated some alarms that
- 4 we thought might be misleading. I do not recall what
- 5 else we did.
- 6 MR. TINDER: No. But we looked at the
- 7 misleading things we were concerned over. I think that
- 8 is also where there was a recommendation that supported
- 9 the project. Training is very important, and we cannot
- 10 do without training. They highly recommended that we
- 11 make a commitment to the dedicated simulator, which now
- 12 is part of Clinch River.
- 13 MR. DICKSON: Prior to that, we had not made
- 14 our mind up as to whether or not we needed the
- 15 simulator. That was a key decision. Another key
- 16 decision was a first-alarm indication so that the
- 17 operator would know what was the first alarm so that he
- 18 would not lose track.
- 19 MR. KERR: Are your operators going to be --
- 20 and I realize this is probably premature -- but are they
- 21 going to be told not to do anything for the first 10
- 22 minutes?
- 23 MR. TINDER: I personally am scared to tell an
- 24 operator, "Don't."
- 25 MR. KERR: I do not know what the right thing

- 1 to do is. But on the one hand you have a 10-minute rule
- 2 that says the operator should not do anything for 10
- 3 minutes. Now, are you so convinced that the operator
- 4 does not need to 10 anything for 10 minutes and that
- 5 there is a non-zero chance that he will do something
- 6 wrong, that you are willing to say to him, do not do
- 7 anything for the first 10 minutes?
- 8 MR. DICKSON: I guess I would rephrase what
- 9 you said. It is not that the 10-minute rule was the
- 10 operator should not do anything for 10 minutes; it is
- 11 that the plant should be designed not to require him to
- 12 respond any faster than that.
- 13 MR. KERR: Agreed. But there is always a
- 14 non-zero probability that if he does something, he will
- 15 do something wrong. I do not know what it is, but it is
- 16 not zero.
- 17 MR. DICKSON: That is correct.
- 18 MR. KERR: If you really have things designed
- 19 so he does not have to do anything for the first 10
- 20 minutes, do you decrease risk by making sure that he
- 21 does not? Or do you decrease risk by saying, well,
- 22 maybe I have missed something and there are some things
- 23 in there which really will require the operator --
- MR. DICKSON: That is what I was going to
- 25 add. There is also the non-probability that we have

- 1 done something wrong that would require something. I
- 2 guess I would not have a strong problem with saying he
- 3 should not do anything other than scram his reactor in
- 4 less than 10 minutes.
- 5 MR. EBERSOLE: In this area, did you not find
- 6 in your examination that if he did do something wrong
- 7 because he was enthusiastic and alert, that what he did
- 8 was irreversible beyond hope of retrieving?
- 9 MR. TINDER: No. We do not know of any
- 10 irreversible stap.
- MR. EBERSOLE: In essence, he seals in that he
- 12 cannot get out. I mean, it is nice to say he did
- 13 something wrong and now he can see he did something
- 14 wrong and he can back out.
- MR. DICKSON: Yes. One thing that is true
- 16 about these plants is that the plants tend to develop
- 17 slowly so you tend to have a recovery capability.
- 18 MR. EBERSOLE: If he can back out, I think it
- 19 would be not smart to tie his hands.
- 20 MR. TINDER: I think most human factors people
- 21 will agree with you. Be careful of tying his hands,
- 22 because the reason you have the operator is hoping if he
- 23 has to, he can take some actions where we designers have
- 24 failed.
- 25 MR. EBERSOLE: But along with that, I think he

1 needs a prerogative of backing out. MR. TINDER: You have to make sure that you 3 give him the indication to tell him he has done 4 something grong, too. MR. KERR: We are agreeing too much to get 6 anywhere. Why don't you go ahead, Mr. Morrison? MR. MORRISON: I am Gary Morrison, 8 Westinghouse advanced reactors division. The subject I 9 will be discussing today is the protection control 10 interface. 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23

24

- 1 Specifically I will speak in the areas where
- 2 we provide control signals from protection system
- 3 channels. The applicable criteria in this area is the
- 4 CRBRP criterion 22. This deals with separation and
- 5 protection of control systems. This is based on 10 CFR
- 6 50 criteria and IEEE 279 dealing with control and
- 7 protection system interaction.
- 8 MR. KERR: Do you think that separation as
- 9 indicated in criterion 22 is a good idea?
- 10 MR. MORRISON: In general, yes, I do. There
- 11 are some interpretations that I feel are needed in terms
- 12 of some words in there about minimizing the interaction,
- 13 the effects of interconnections between the two. I
- 14 think that needs to be interpreted, but in general I
- 15 think that is a good criterion.
- 16 (Slide.)
- 17 In the previous presentation by Mr. MacRae, he
- 18 showed you a configuration for the primary and secondary
- 19 shutdown systems. This shows a little more detail as to
- 20 what the secondary shutdown system looks like.
- In the front end of the primary and secondary
- 22 system the channels are configured pretty much the same,
- 23 where you have a sensor, a signal condensor feeding some
- 24 kind of logic train, deciding whether you need a scram
- 25 or not from that analog channel. The analog output from

- 1 the signal conditioner, we develop signals to the rest
 2 of the plant through buffers which provide an isolation
 3 function.
- Now these signals that go out to other systems
 may go to indicators, plant computer recorders and in
 this particular case I want to discuss there are some
 signals that go to the plant control systems.
- If we are looking at safety criteria in this

 9 area, everything you see on here is 1E, with the

 10 exception of that point out to the other systems. That

 11 area would be a non-1E area. Where these signals are

 12 fed to the control systems, we have a configuration that

 13 looks like this.
- 14 (Slide.)
- This is similar to what I just showed on the
 the other vugraph. The sensor transmitter, trip comparator,
 feeding downstream logic trains. These are the buffers
 which provide the isolation function.
- In terms of how we give those signals to the control system and what configuration it is, all three thannels are provided into the control system. The control system then uses a median select to chose the middle signal to use as the control signal being used in the control function.
- 25 MR. LIPINSKI: What happens if you lose one

- 1 channel?
- 2 MR. MORRISON: These channels are independent,
- 3 independent 1E channels. The buffer from this point
- 4 down is a non-1E function. Let us assume we lose
- 5 channel A.
- 6 MR. LIPINSKI: It goes to zero.
- 7 MR. MORRISON: This signal goes to zero, so
- 8 the median select would then chose the lower of the two
- 9 signals between B and C.
- MR. LIPINSKI: I see.
- 11 MR. MORRISON: If channel A fails in the high
- 12 condition, then it would chose the higher of the two
- 13 signals betwee B and C, so it depends on what failure
- 14 mode this channel goes into which signal will be
- 15 selected between B and C. In a sense, A, B, and C are
- 16 all measuring the same plant parameter, so you should
- 17 still have a valid signal into the control room.
- 18 The advantages of --
- 19 MR. LIPINSKI: Let us continue that with two
- 20 failures.
- 21 MR. MORRISON: Two failures? If you had
- 22 double failures, then you would have a bad controller.
- 23 It depends on how that failed. You would have to assume
- 24 some kind of failure.
- MR. KERR: You would also scram the reactor,

- 1 would you not?
- 2 MR. MORRISON: I would be into a transient
- 3 condition at that point.
- 4 MR. LIPINSKI: You would not scram the reactor
- 5 if you had two channels going to zero unannounced.
- 6 MR. MORRISON: We have monitoring capability.
- 7 MR. KERR: I though you said they failed,
- 8 Walt.
- 9 MR. LIPINSKI: To zero.
- 10 MR. KERR: Unless they are not failed safe,
- 11 they will scram the reactor.
- MR. LIPINSKI: I am assuming these are unsafe
- 13 failures, undetected into his buffer, so now his control
- 14 system --
- 15 MR. MORRISON: These two channels fail? All
- 16 right. We io monitor the channels through the buffers
- 17 and through the plant computer. If the first channel
- 18 fails, you get a deviation alert through the computer
- 19 that says one channel has deviated beyond the other two
- 20 redundant channels.
- 21 MR. LIPINSKI: Have you reviewed connecting
- 22 the protecting system with the control system with the
- 23 NRC?
- 24 MR. MORRISON: We have discussed it with
- 25 them. They have seen this as a new type of

- 1 arrangement.
- 2 MR. LIPINSKI: It is not new, because in
- 3 Arkansas 2 that was present and they were not allowed to
- 4 make that condition. They did, but they broke it.
- 5 MR. KERR: They were not trying to do this
- 6 particular thing, Walt. They were not using it to
- 7 control. They were using it to record.
- 8 MR. LIPINSKI: They were taking the plant
- 9 protection system panels. The plant computer was making
- 10 decisions as to whether the channels had failed.
- 11 MR. KERR: Yes, but they were not using it for
- 12 controlling.
- 13 MR. LIPINSKI: But the fact that it went to
- 14 the control system, the buffers were senting the
- 15 protection system channels to the plant computer.
- 16 MR. KERR: I know that. I thought you said
- 17 they were ising exactly this. I do not think they were
- 18 doing exactly this.
- 19 MR. LIPINSKI: Not with the controller, but
- 20 they were buffering the protection system information,
- 21 sending it to the plant computer. The plant computer
- 22 was analyzing it to see which channel failed.
- 23 MR. KERR: Maybe the NRC has learned by now.
- MR. ROSSI: This is Ernie Rossi from ICSV. We
- 25 are still looking at what they are doing here and I

- 1 guess we are probably going to accept this kind of 2 design. We may ask for them to periodically test the 3 median selector.
- Now the median selector here is not part of
 the protection system, but the median selector is indeed
 a device that is used to meet the standard IEEE criteria
 on interaction between protection and control. So we
 may ask them to have some sort of period test of that
 when they do the periodic testing of the protection
 system.
- We also have some questions, I guess, on 12 whether they should meet -- whether the primary system 13 by itself should meet all of the IEEE 279 criteria with 14 respect to interaction between the control protection 15 and the secondary system just by itself should meet all 16 the criteria. As things are designed right now, there 17 are some cases when -- I think it is only when they are 18 testing one of the channels, where it is really only the 19 combination of primary and the secondary together that 20 will meet the standard criteria of IEEE 279 on 21 interaction, but that is only a limited period of time 22 during tests and the combined systems, as we understand 23 it from our review to date, will meet IEEE 279. MR. LIPINSKI: What is the status on Arkansas 24 25 2? Have they been allowed to reconnect the plant

- 1 computer?
- 2 MR. ROSSI: I am simply not familiar with
- 3 Arkansas 2. We have other plants where they take
- 4 control systems from the protection system and they do
- 5 indeed use a system similar to this, except they do not
- 6 use the median selector. In general, what they would do
- 7 is to control for just one of the channels. Then they
- 8 would have a fourth channel there and use two out of
- 9 four logic to meet IEEE 279.
- Here they have three channels. They have got
- 11 the median selector and except when you are in test
- 12 their argument is that that meets IEEE 279. That up
- 13 there in itself meets IEEE 279 with respect to control
- 14 protection.
- 15 MR. LIPINSKI: That was not the issue on
- 16 Arkansas 2. It was to put those buffers onto the plant
- 17 protection system channels and run those buffered
- 18 signals into the plant computer.
- 19 MR. ROSSI: Well, the buffers, as I understand
- 20 it, are intended to be isolators. They are intended to
- 21 be part of the 1E system. The buffers are no different
- 22 from what is used on the Westinghouse pressurized water
- 23 reactors, except you would have -- well, the kind of
- 24 system you would have on a Westinghouse pressurized
- 25 water reactor might be that you would have several

- 1 channels, all of which would have buffers just like you
- 2 have got there and instead of the median selector you
- 3 would have the switch.
- 4 MR. LIPINSKI: Forget about that. The basic
- 5 principle was to put buffers on the plant protection
- 6 system channels and to simply run that information on
- 7 the plant computer.
- 8 MR. ROSSI: We have buffers in many places.
- 9 MR. KERR: What was your question, Walt?
- 10 MR. LIPINSKI: I asked him what the status was
- 11 in Arkansas 2. The simple principle on Arkansas 2 was
- 12 that they were not allowed to run the buffered signal to
- 13 the plant computer from the plant protection system.
- 14 MR. KERR: He said he was not familiar with
- 15 Arkansas 2, so I do not think we are going to get
- 16 anywhere. I think we probably need to formulate the
- 17 question. Please continue, Mr. Morrison.
- 18 MR. MORRISON: Do you want to continue with
- 19 two failures?
- 20 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes, two failures.
- 21 MR. MORRISON: Okay, two failures. Here again
- 22 it depends on what failure modes a channel will go into
- 23 what signal you will see out here, but if you say that
- 24 both signals will fail to zero, median select will give
- 25 a zero signal out, or near zero, and that will give a

- 1 bad signal to the control system generating a transient
- 2 condition in the plant, and it will channel to the
- 3 safety system.
- 4 MR. LIPINSKI: If it goes high, it will accept
- 5 a high signal?
- 6 MR. MORRISON: Yes, whether that is a feedback
- 7 or however it is being used will generate the opposite
- 8 transient.
- 9 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay.
- 10 (Slide.)
- MR. MORRISON: The advantages of using the PPS
- 12 sensors for control is we have redundant control signals
- 13 so that the signal channel failures we are talking about
- 14 do not necessarily generate a transient within the
- 15 plant. It would challenge the safety system. This also
- 16 tends to reduce the quantity of sensor penetration in
- 17 the plant and eases the separation burden around the
- 18 area being monitored.
- The shared channels are also subject to the
- 20 protection system maintenance and test schedules, so we
- 21 would expect to have a better calibration, better
- 22 maintenance and testing, or at least greater test and
- 23 maintenance frequency than would be normal for the
- 24 control system grade equipment.
- 25 MR. KERR: I do not want to push the question

- 1 too hard, but earlier when I asked you if you agreed
- 2 with the separation of control and safety system, I
- 3 thought your answer was yes, that was a pretty good
- 4 idea. It seems to me here is a situation in which you
- 5 are defending non-separation.
- 6 By the way, I agree with this, but it does not
- 7 seem to me that it is separation. I personally think it
- 8 makes the overall safety probably better, but I think it
- 9 does it by reducing the separation.
- 10 MR. MORRISON: Separation from completely
- 11 independent data channels?
- 12 MR. KERR: I think you are using the same
- 13 instrumentation for both safety and control --
- 14 protection and control, which I think is a good idea,
- 15 but I do not want to get separation.
- MR. ROSSI: This is Ernie Rossi again. I
- 17 understood his answer before to be separation in the
- 18 sense that you isolate control and protection and follow
- 19 rules about what a single failure in the protection
- 20 system and affects both might do. I did not interpret
- 21 his answer to be totally dependence on separation
- 22 between control and protection.
- 23 MR. MORRISON: I meant it like Ernie was
- 24 saying.
- 25 MR. MAC RAE: And he did indicate some

```
1 misgivings about the words in the criteria saying
2 limiting.
            MR. MORRISON: The words are minimize.
            MR. KERR: Separation has been
5 overemphasized. What one ought to look at is
6 reliability and if separation enhances it, if loss of
7 reliability makes it worse, you forget it. As I said, I
8 do not want to push this.
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

- 1 MR. MORRISON: The last one on here, if we use
- 2 a common data channel we end up with operational
- 3 simplicity and if the plant control systems operating
- 4 off the same information you don't end up with the
- 5 situation where you have one channel callibrated
- 6 differently or operating at a different point than the
- 7 others, so that it would be control and protection that
- 8 had to operate together as an integrated system within
- 9 the plant.
- And using these common channels, if you will,
- 11 assures that they are operating from the same data base
- 12 for generating the control and the protection.
- The interface features we have designed into
- 14 the system, again we have isolators that are qualified
- 15 as Class 1E devices. These isolational devices are
- 16 located within the protection system cabinets
- 17 themselves.
- 18 We have median selectors in the control system
- 19 to prevent control system action on single failure, so
- 20 we don't generate a transient which might tend to
- 21 challenge the protection system.
- 22 MR. KERR: What is the significance of saying
- 23 that an isolater is qualified as Class 1E? Does that
- 24 mean that it's resistant to a seismic event?
- 25 MR. MORRISON: It has been qualified for any

- 1 anticipated worst case environment, temperature,
- 2 humidity, changes in power source, seismic. So it has a
- 3 safety-grade qualification program applied to it, just
- 4 as the other protection equipment. It is qualified as
- 5 though it were part of the protection system.
- 6 Again, we do monitor the PPS channels by the
- 7 computer. This is used as a diagnostic to alert the
- 8 operator that there are signal mismatches, where he
- 9 might want to do some monitoring or go into a
- 10 maintenance operation.
- 11 We also supply hard-wired readouts on the main
- 12 control panel, where that function can be done by the
- 13 operator himself, so he does not have to depend upon the
- 14 computer to do that. The operator can compare the
- 15 redundant channels together at the main control panel.
- 16 The flow of information from --
- 17 MR. KERR: Excuse me. How does he do the
- 18 comparison?
- 19 MR. MORRISON: He has a meter and a selector
- 20 switch.
- 21 MR. KERR: One meter, he flips the switch?
- MR. MORRISON: He flips between A, B and C,
- 23 makes the comparison. They should be reading within a
- 24 certain tolerance band during normal operation, and if
- 25 they're not he can identify maintenance actions that are

- 1 necessary. That same type of function is --
- 2 MR. KERR: I guess I really don't see why you
- 3 put the meter there.
- 4 MR. MORRISON: These signals are also used
- 5 within plant control. So he's monitoring flows,
- 6 temperatures, flux levels. They are used during normal
- 7 control.
- 8 MR. KERR: I just don't see why you can't rig
- 9 up a computer system that would do it more reliably than
- 10 the operator. But maybe you can.
- 11 MR. MORRISON: We have both. The operator
- 12 does it manually --
- MR. KERR: We agreed after TMI-2, or at least
- 14 some people did, that one of the problems was cluttering
- 15 up a control panel with stuff that was not needed. I
- 16 guess I just sort of wonder, is this meter really
- 17 needed? It's a small point.
- MR. MORRISON: It's needed for more than just
- 19 this function.
- MR. MACRAE: Part of our licensing position is
- 21 that the plant can be operated without the computer, so
- 22 you must have the meters.
- MR. ROSSI: This i Frnie Rossi again from
- 24 ICSB.
- Many plants have, in ead of a meter and a

- 1 switch, they have a meter on every channel.
- 2 MR. KERR: I recognize this.
- 3 MR. ROSSI: I provide that as clarification.
- 4 MR. KERR: Even though I'm very old and very
- 5 wise, I'm not in favor of the status quo in all cases.
- 6 (Laughter.)
- 7 MR. MORRISON: The flow of information we have
- 8 is from the protection system to the control system. We
- 9 never take any signals back from the control system into
- 10 the protection system to do protection system action.
- 11 MR. EBERSOLE: Those isolators are incapable
- 12 of seeing any variable burden on the low side, aren't
- 13 they?
- 14 MR. KERR: Jess, I don't know what you mean.
- 15 Explain to me.
- MR. EBERSOLE: They can't see short-circuits
- 17 and load conditions on the low end?
- MR. MORRISON: They've been qualified for
- 19 voltage short-circuits, application of voltages across
- 20 the output.
- 21 MR. EBERSOLE: I'm saying they can't see a
- 22 wholesale failure on the control side.
- 23 MR. MORRISON: No. Any control fault that
- 24 we've identified we have put into our qualification
- 25 tests. We have tested to make sure that any fault on

- 1 the output side is not reflected back to the input 2 side.
- 3 (Slide.)
- 4 The concern that was being brought up by Mr.
- 5 Rossi was this particular criteria, in that if we have
- 6 -- if we can generate a single failure which generates a
- 7 transient on the plant and can also fail the protection
- 8 system function that's designed to mitigate that
- 9 particular transient, then we must have the capability
- 10 to provide protection even when degraded by a second
- 11 random failure. That is the criteria out of IEEE.
- MR. EBERSOLE: Is that scoped just to include
- 13 the control systems and safety systems, or protective
- 14 systems?
- MR. MORRISON: Yes.
- 16 MR. EBERSOLE: If you draw a line through
- 17 where it says "control system" and say simply, "can
- 18 cause an action that has nothing to do with the
- 19 control," there's no limitation on it, then you run down
- 20 and add on the next to the bottom line "a second active
- 21 failure," to a large degree you will be covering then
- 22 one of the areas that I referred to earlier.
- 23 This is scoped to include just protection and
- 24 control systems. There are a lot of other physical
- 25 systems. There are impulse lines, all sorts of things

- 1 that are not covered in this narrow scope focument.
- 2 MR. ROSSI: We have asked them to look at the
- 3 impulse lines, and we believe that we are basically
- 4 trying to apply the same criteria to the impulse lines.
- 5 Other places it makes sense to apply it, I believe we're
- 6 trying to io it there, too.
- 7 I haven't read the ANS documents recently, so
- 8 I can't say to what extent they're not doing exactly
- 9 what's in there. But I think we are doing more than
- 10 just a very narrow interpretation of this.
- MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, as a rather informal
- 12 practice. It is not formalized.
- 13 MR. ROSSI: That's probably true.
- MR. EBERSOLE: You're not going back to older
- 15 plants. Well, that's another problem.
- 16 MR. WARD: Ernie, does that go beyond trying
- 17 to apply it to fluid systems and trying to apply it to
- 18 mechanical systems? The analogy gets a little more
- 19 difficult.
- 20 MR. ROSSI: I can't really speak to to what
- 21 extent it's being ione on the mechanical systems.
- MR. EBERSOLE: That's why I stuck the word
- 23 "active" in there, because you don't necessarily have
- 24 redundant pipes.
- 25 MR. KERR: If it weren't almost 6:00 o'clock,

- 1 I would pursue this considerably longer. Do you want to 2 pursue it further?
- 3 MR. EBERSOLE: I'm done.
- 4 (Slide.)
- 5 MRRISON: I can go back to the slide here
- 6 on the system configuration. Again, for normal system
- 7 operation, if all three channels are operating normally,
- 8 one channel fails, we don't generate a transient in the
- 9 plant because of the median select.
- 10 We do have a special case where in order to
- 11 meet the functional test criteria on this system we may
- 12 have taken one of these channels out of service or we
- 13 would be supplying it with the functional test system.
- 14 In those cases the channel coming over to the median
- 15 select would not be connected to the processor. It
- 16 would be reflecting the processor or whatever was going
- 17 on during the channel test, under the channel test
- 18 condition.
- 19 If under those conditions we generate a
- 20 failure in the second channel, such as channel B, we
- 21 then could generate a situation where the median select
- 22 provides a bad control signal output to the control
- 23 system. We have looked at that area.
- 24 (Slide.)
- 25 These are just some examples of the things

- 1 that we have ione. For instance, in the power range
- 2 flux area, we assume channel A is under test, and during
- 3 all of our test conditions we do trip the channel, so
- 4 that we take the trip redundancy fown to a one out of
- 5 two consideration for a scram for that particular
- 6 function.
- 7 So if channel A is under test, it has been
- 8 tripped, channel B is assumed to experience a failure,
- 9 and these are the various low-high-high conditions.
- 10 These are combinations of possible test signals that
- 11 might be going on at that particular time to get that
- 12 second channel failure.
- These are the control system responses over
- 14 here under those combinations, as you can see, we have
- 15 generated. For this particular condition the protection
- 16 system actions are not required, mainly because the flux
- 17 control tends to decrease control or another outer
- 18 temperature loop comes into play within the reactor
- 19 control, bringing the plant back to the normal
- 20 condition.
- 21 So for this series of events, even with the
- 22 channel under test and the second failure, we don't
- 23 generate a challenge to the protection system in those
- 24 cases.
- 25 (Slide.)

- Now, there is in the second example, again the
- 2 same situation occurs up here. Channel A is under test,
- 3 channel B has failed. Down under the primary heat
- 4 transport, sodium. This is flow measurement here. We
- 5 generate combinations of failures and so forth.
- 6 You can see down in this last line, we do
- 7 generate a decrease in flow, a decreased flow signal,
- 8 because we show a high flow signal coming out of the
- 9 median select, which tends to drive the flow down on the
- 10 flow control for that loop, and under those conditions
- 11 we require the primary shutdown system to respond with a
- 12 speed mismatch function.
- 13 So in general I think our conclusion has been
- 14 that for normal operation the primary and secondary
- 15 shutdown systems individually meet the single failure
- 16 criteria of 279. Under the limited condition of this
- 17 testing during functional testing of these channels,
- 13 both systems together will meet the single failure
- 19 criteria of IEEE 279.
- 20 MR. KERR: How did you decide on a
- 21 three-channel, as opposed to four-channel system, in
- 22 your protection system?
- 23 MR. MORRISON: I think the main forcing
- 24 function for that was the experience on FFTF. They have
- 25 a three-channel system. We did initially have a two out

- 1 of four system, but in the design evolution that
- 2 occurred in the early '74 or '75 area that was dropped
- 3 in favor of using the FFTF design.
- 4 MR. KERR: I don't understand what experience
- 5 at FFTF drove you to the three-channel system, other
- 6 than the fact that you had done it.
- 7 MR. MORRISON: We had done it. We had built
- 8 the hardware. We had some long-term testing on it.
- 9 MR. KERR: I should ask, why did the FFTF guys
- 10 decide on three channels.
- 11 MR. MACRAE: George Macrae of Westinghouse.
- 12 I think the driving force in this direction is
- 13 really, there was a desire to make an investment in
- 14 improved instrumentation. We decided the best way to do
- 15 this would be by two configurations of this type, rather
- 16 than increasing one.
- The dividend that came out from common mode
- 18 failure improvements was considered to outweigh any sort
- 19 of improvements you could make with any single system.
- 20 Even in this case which Gary has discussed, we showed
- 21 one case where you hadn't --
- MR. KERR: I'm not making myself very clear.
- 23 There are a number of light water reactors using a
- 24 four-channel system. My impression is the people who
- 25 use the four-channel system have not repented of four

- 1 channels and got excited about the three, although I may 2 be wrong.
- 3 And I just woniered why, with the experience
- 4 with the four-channel system, which has been reasonably
- 5 satisfactory, one decided to go back to three.
- 6 MR. MACRAE: Because three-channel systems
- 7 were considered to be better than one full channel.
- 8 MR. KERR: What about the four-channel
- 9 system?
- 10 MR. MACRAE: That would substantially increase
- 11 the problems of maintenance and operation.
- 12 MR. KERR: So you really wouldn't get any
- 13 increase in reliability with a four-channel system?
- 14 You're telling me a three is really better than the four
- 15 because of all the additional maintenance and things
- 16 like that?
- 17 MR. MACRAE: Right. Two three's, particularly
- 18 when you get the diversity dividend.
- 19 MR. TINDER: Six is better than eight. We
- 20 have two three's. We have six flux channels, so the
- 21 separation -- but if you went to the two out of four and
- 22 you did that twice, now you've got eight separations to
- 23 keep track of.
- MR. KERR: But you concluded that two
- 25 three-channel systems would be more reliable than two

- 1 four-channel systems; is that right?
- 2 MR. TINDER: I would think that that is
- 3 probably true.
- 4 MR. KERR: I would think it probably isn't.
- 5 MR. TINDER: How many separations can you
- 6 have? You only have one control room.
- 7 MR. ROSSI: Could I make a comment? I think
- 8 three channels are the minimum number of channels that
- 9 you have to have in order to meet a criteria that says a
- 10 single failure will not cause a trip, nor a single
- 11 failure won't prevent a trip. That takes three
- 12 channels.
- 13 I think people who have ended up with four
- 14 channels have done so -- there are an awful lot of
- 15 three-channel systems still around. A lot of PWR's use
- 16 two out of three logic on individual loops and that kind
- 17 of thing, so they are still used. A lot of people have
- 18 gone to four channels simply because they have two loops
- 19 or four loops and it's hard to split three channels
- 20 among that number of loops, so they've done it for that
- 21 reason.
- 22 Some people have gone to four channels to meet
- 23 this criteria up here. So I don't know that anyone has
- 24 gone to four channels just for the reason that four is
- 25 better than three.

```
1 MR. KERR: I'm really trying to find out why
```

- 2 Westinghouse or somebody made this decision. I guess
- 3 what I'm hearing is, you had a choice between three
- 4 channels and four channels.
- 5 MR. DICKSON: I don't think that's correct.
- 6 MR. KERR: I'm open to suggestions.
- 7 MR. DICKSON: I don't know how it came about.
- 8 I know that both the FFTF and Clinch River have a factor
- 9 of three on loops. Poor layout, everything you can
- 10 name, the number of diesel generators. I think --
- 11 MR. KERR: Now we're back to Fiddler on the
- 12 Roof. Tradition, right?
- 13 MR. DICKSON: I think so. I think everybody
- 14 just thinks that there should be a factor of three
- 15 symmetry on everything.
- MR. KERR: I'll accept that.
- 17 Mr. Ward?
- 18 MR. WARD: I want to ask a more general
- 19 question about how your organization approaches the
- 20 design of reactivity control systems. The protection
- 21 systems are designed for a criteria of Class 1E. Do you
- 22 have internally a set of written requirements for
- 23 reactivity control systems design that would be
- 24 different from, let's say, the secondary system
- 25 control?

- 1 MR. MORRISON: The secondary has no control on
- 2 it. We only control the primaries.
- 3 MR. WARD: There are controls on the
- 4 secondary?
- 5 MR. MORRISON: Let Bob answer.
- 6 MR. WARD: Do you have sort of a written Class
- 7 2E?
- 8 MR. TINDER: No, we don't have a generic
- 9 control requirement document. The plant itself, the
- 10 control specifications for the plant itself has
- 11 requirements that were developed specifically for the
- 12 control system, which brings them to require interlocks
- 13 and things not to challenge the PPS. But it's not a
- 14 generic control specification that is applied to
- 15 control.
- 16 MR. WARD: Do you think the reactivity control
- 17 system should be of a higher quality than other
- 18 electrical systems in the plant?
- 19 MR. TINDER: I don't know about higher
- 20 quality. It should have many more requirements placed
- 21 on it. But you know, the wire and the resistor and the
- 22 capacitor, I don't know if the quality would be any
- 23 different.
- MR. WARD: I meant the system quality.
- 25 Presumably, the requirements give you better system

- 1 quality.
- 2 MR. TINDER: Yes, we do write a specific
- 3 requirements document for reactivity controls, but not
- 4 --
- 5 MR. WARD: You don't have a generic set?
- 6 MR. TINDER: No, we don't have a generic set
- 7 that's used on anybody's reactivity control.
- 8 MR. WARD: Thank you.
- 9 MR. KERR: Thank you, Mr. Morrison.
- 10 Was that the presentation being made by
- 11 Morrison and Tinder, Macrae and Tinder?
- 12 MR. WARD: Cacrae and Tinder equal Morrison.
- 13 MR. TINDER: With some side comments.
- 14 MR. DICKSON: That concludes us unless you
- 15 want an answer to how much movement there is in that
- 16 piston.
- 17 MR. KERR: How long would it take to get such
- 18 an answer?
- 19 MR. DICKSON: 30 seconds.
- 20 MR. LAWRENCE: The top end of the piston
- 21 itself can move an inch, and the clearance between the
- 22 tension rod and the tube that it runs in, as I indicated
- 23 before, is a quarter inch. That is the maximum and it
- 24 varies less than that in many cases. So the analysis
- 25 shows that there isn't the standing way, there isn't

```
1 enough room to set up on, and there just isn't any way
2 to heat up, for it to drop out the bottom end.
           MR. KERR: Thank you.
           Mr. Stark?
           MR. STARK: Richard Stark from the Staff
6 again.
           As I indicated earlier today, we have two
7
8 groups represented today that are essentially identical
9 to cover the material covered by the Applicant today.
10 The first presenter will be Gerry Mauck from the
11 Instrumentation and Control Systems Group. The second
12 presenter will be Dave Moran from the Clinch River
13 Project Office. So I would like to turn the meeting
14 over to Gerry Mauck, who will give a more detailed
15 indication of the status in his area.
10
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

- 1 MR. MAUCK: My name is Jerry Mauck. I am with
- 2 the Instrumentation and Control Systems Branch. The
- 3 thrust of my presentation is just to try to let you know
- 4 where we have been with the Chapter 7 list and where we
- 5 stand at the present time and where we are going in the
- 6 future up to the final SER date.
- We do have some consultants helping us with
- 8 this. We have two engineers from EG&G Idaho. And they
- 9 started with the Chapter 7 review at the end of
- 10 November. They have devoted approximately full time in
- 11 the Chapter 7 review.
- We first got started with the review with a
- 13 series of meetings that took place with Westinghouse and
- 14 the applicant starting November 17. And as you see, we
- 15 met on different subject matters for a total of seven
- 16 meetings that took us through the end of February.
- 17 Shortly after that, we compiled a list or
- 18 requests for information on 59 items that resulted from
- 19 these meetings that we came, plus our review of the
- 20 PSAR; that is, the NRC review and the EG&G review.
- 21 We transmitted these to the applicants on
- 22 March 24. At that time, we were in the process of
- 23 writing a draft construction permit SER that we did get
- 24 written on August 24. And that draft SER contained 86
- 25 items that included the 59 above.

I should note that the majority of these were clarification or incumentation of criteria. I should also note that the applicant had started to respond to these to the requests for information in sometime early June, but because of timing we could not factor his responses into the draft SFR.

7 (Slide.)

The last item that has taken place in the past was a recent meeting that we had with the applicant and Westinghouse with regard to the 86 items that we had listed in this draft SER. As a result of this meeting, we felt at the present time that they had resulted in approximately 30 items that do remain under an active review.

15 (Slide.)

The next section of the presentation is just to give you a status of the review. The first note is 18 that the review is being done in accordance with the 19 Standard Review Plan. We have found that the same 20 criteria is applicable in the instrumentation and 21 control area for both the computer and the light-water 22 reactors that we review. We are using consultants from 23 EGEG of Idaho.

24 MR. KERR: I am sorry. You said you had found 25 that the same criteria are applicable? Did you just

- 1 stumble on this some way? How did you find this to be
- 2 the case?
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 MR. MAUCK: Well, I guess as a result of the
- 5 review of the PSAR and the meetings that were held with
- 6 the applicant, we did not find any new or any new
- 7 instrumentation that we felt could not be reviewed
- 8 according to the guidelines that we had used for
- 9 light-water reactors.
- There is a set of Clinch River GDCs that are
- 11 listed in Chapter 3, but most of those do apply to areas
- 12 other than the INC area.
- 13 MR. KERR: I should conclude, therefore, that
- 14 you considered the same standards of reliability to be
- 15 appropriate for this reactor as has been the case for
- 16 water reactors, for example?
- 17 MR. ROSSI: Well, basically, I think what Gary
- 18 is saying, the review is being done according to reg
- 19 guides IEEE 279 and that sort of thing without reliance
- 20 on a quantitative reliability goal.
- 21 MR. KERR: I am not talking about quantitative
- 22 reliability right now. Presumably, the rules were set
- 23 up in order that one would, if one followed them, have a
- 24 reliable plant. I do not think they are ends in
- 25 themselves. If one uses the same criteria for review,

- 1 it seems one is probably going to try to come out with 2 about the same reliability.
- I am trying to find out if the conclusion, if
- 4 it just happened that way or if the decision was made
- 5 that we would think about the same reliability ought to
- 6 be required of this plant as has been required of the
- 7 water reactor, hence we ought to use the same criteria.
- 8 MR. ROSSI: With one qualification. That is,
- 9 that we do recognize the fact that they have the diverse
- 10 trip systems, so we are basically applying our criteria
- 11 to each of those trip systems and making a qualitative
- 12 juigment.
- 13 MR. KERR: I am not talking for the time being
- 14 now about what they have, but rather what your criteria
- 15 were. What I think I am hearing is that you decided
- 16 maybe in the course of your review that the same
- 17 criteria were probably okay.
- 18 MR. ROSSI: I think that is a fair statement.
- 19 MR. KERR: What I was asking was is it
- 20 implicit in that decision that you decided that about
- 21 the same level of reliability is also appropriate? I am
- 22 not trying to be critical, I am just trying to
- 23 understand how you reached the conclusion.
- 24 MR. MORRIS: This is Bill Morris. There are
- 25 two criteria that somewhat establish the overall

- 1 reliability goal without having any particular
- 2 reliability figure in mind. Those are the criteria for
- 3 refundant diverse independent diverse shutdown systems
- 4 and decay heat removal systems. They are fairly general
- 5 criteria that establish a general goal.
- 6 I think what Jerery is talking about are the
- 7 detailed criteria such as you would find in reg guides
- 8 and IEEE 279 that provide the details of implementation
- 9 of those broad criteria in an effective way. But I do
- 10 not think he has been applying any particular criteria
- 11 that could easily be related back to these broad
- 12 criteria. I am not sure that I got that message across.
- 13 MR. KERR: What I am 'rying to find out -- and
- 14 maybe it is not a proper question -- is whether the
- 15 Staff, in thinking about this, decided, we would like to
- 16 have about the same level of reliability for the system
- 17 as we think we have been getting in water reactor
- 18 systems; or if you decided, we are going to use the same
- 19 criteria but we are going to get more reliability?
- 20 MR. MORRIS: I think it was intended in the
- 21 development of these two criteria that I mentioned, that
- 22 we would be aiming for somewhat better reliability. I
- 23 think that there is a distinction in our minds with
- 24 regard to the requirement for diverse and independent
- 25 and redundant shutdown systems.

MR. KERR: The criteria that are applied to 2 water reactors require that, too, do they not? It may 3 be that the interpretation is different here than it is 4 there, but the general criteria, as I understand them, 5 to require two intependent and diverse shutdown systems. MR. MORRIS: I think we are still laboring 7 with the exact wording of the principal design 8 criteria. There was a letter that was written from 9 Denise to Captain, dated May 6, 1976, in which these two 10 principles, among others, were presented to the 11 Department of Fnergy. The intent of those criteria, as 12 we are now interpreting them, implies that the two 13 shutdown systems will involve two independent diverse 14 redundant shutdown systems, each of which acting 15 independently is capable of mitigating anticipated 16 occurrences in accidents. To look at the criteria for shutdown systems 17

To look at the criteria for shutdown systems

18 for a light-water reactor, I do not think they say quite

19 the same thing as the criteria for this plant. So there

20 is a slight edge of difference there. If you look at

21 the criteria for heat removal systems for light-water

22 reactors, I think you will not see such a strong

23 statement about independent redundancy and diversity as

24 we have in our criteria.

25 MR. KERR: This is what I am trying to get

```
1 at. It is your view that you are asking for a somewhat
2 more reliable system, at least in these two areas?
         MR. MORRIS: Yes.
           MR. KERR: Thank you. Maybe I did not ask my
5 question very well.
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

- 1 MR. MAUCK: Okay. Going on to examples of
- 2 items that we consider important and that are now under
- 3 active review. Item A, and I think we have already
- 4 touched or someone has already touched on this today, is
- 5 that we at this time feel that the primary and secondary
- 6 shutdown systems should each individually meet IEEE 279.
- 7 Some of the areas that we are reviewing, IEEE
- 8 279. I do feel that this diversity at the present time
- 9 we are looking at the fact that both systems do share
- 10 the same power supplies. We are reviewing it with
- 11 regard to a single failure and with regard to each, both
- 12 primary and secondary shutdown systems should be
- 13 separated from each other and from the control systems.
- 14 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Which two systems share
- 15 the same power supply? The primary and secondary
- 16 shutdown systems?
- 17 MR. MAUCK: Yes.
- 18 MR. KERR: You mean those guys came to you
- 19 with a design like that and you did not scream at them
- 20 or any hing?
- 21 MR. MAUCK: We are looking at it now.
- 22 MR. KERR: There must be some reason for it.
- 23 I need to look at it in more detail.
- 24 MR. MAUCK: And also as we touched base during
- 25 the testing of the primary and secondary circuit

- 1 systems, they did at that time each fail to meet IEEE
- 2 279. And manual initiation, we have looked at. Control
- 3 in the protection system interaction is under review by
- 4 the Staff at this time.
- We have also questioned them on response times
- 6 and are presently getting that area resolved.
- 7 MR. LIPINSKI: On the response time issue, we
- 8 heard the primary system ends up with one set of damage
- 9 limits and the secondary system ends up with a higher
- 10 set. I believe that is due primarily to a longer
- 11 response time on the system because the input parameters
- 12 are not the same. Are you accepting that position?
- 13 MR. ROSSI: Bill, I believe you really ought
- 14 to answer that one.
- 15 MR. MORRIS: Bill Morris, CRBR program
- 16 office. We still have this under review, but we do not
- 17 know just yet whether we find that acceptable.
- 18 MR. LIPINSKI: Maybe I will ask the project
- 19 the question. Is it not because of additional response
- 20 time on the secondary system that damage limit ends up
- 21 being higher than the primary system?
- 22 MR. DICKSON: You are asking about the
- 23 "chicken or the egg." You are saying we could not get
- 24 the time, so therefore we changed the damage limit. No,
- 25 that is not the case We set the criteria before the

- 1 design.
- 2 MR. LIPINSKI: But you are getting higher
- 3 temperatures as a result of running transients through
- 4 the secondary system.
- 5 MR. DICKSON: Provided the response time and
- 6 the first follar are, in fact, all the way to the
- 7 requirement. Yes, that is true, the temperatures will
- 8 be slightly higher. You realize, of course, that the
- 9 system is such that both systems should trip with every
- 10 trip function signal, so that we would anticipate the
- 11 failure of the primary to be a very rare thing and the
- 12 secondary shutdown would be very uncommon and that
- 13 additional damage is not going to add that much to the
- 14 lifetime of the plant.
- 15 If I take 15 events such as the one I talked
- 16 about where you run up in temperature and then trip
- 17 down, 15 events a year, I would not expect very many of
- 18 those, if any, in any given core life to also see the
- 19 secondary system.
- 20 So it is not any worse than, say, one event
- 21 that we put on as a natural circulation event. So from
- 22 the standpoint of core damage, I think it is appropriate
- 23 to do that.
- 24 The second factor you should be aware of, we
- 25 are designing the system so that any time the secondary

- 1 is tripped, it will cut off the power to the primary as
- 2 well. So the probability of a secondary trip is quite
- 3 small and quite acceptable, I think, from the standpoint
- 4 of damage.
- From the safety standpoint, both of those do
- 6 not approach the safety limits. The upset in emergency
- 7 are only core damage.
- 8 MR. LIPINSKI: I think the comparison between
- 9 light-water, say, on an ATWS event where the control
- 10 rods fail to respond, you do go to higher pressures and
- 11 temperatures and put in boric acil, and the core is not
- 12 damaged.
- 13 MR. DICKSON: Our core is not damaged either.
- MR. LIPINSKI: You have a higher temperature.
- 15 MR. WARD: It really just affects the core
- 16 lifetime.
- 17 MR. DICKSON: I can take that higher
- 18 temperature degree once in a lifetime and the other
- 19 many, many, many, many times. Neither is challenging a
- 20 safety function. That is the point I am trying to make.
- 30 that the probability of that higher
- 22 temperature occurring because of the primary scram
- 23 signal failing to respond is no higher than the
- 24 probability of that total loss of all AC power. That
- 25 also comes under that higher temperature. It is the

```
1 same kind of category. So the core life can take it.
2 It is not a safety function.
           MR. KERR: Please continue.
           MR. MAUCK: Okay. The next item is sensing
5 lines. We are presently looking at the sensing lines
6 with regard to protection from freezing. This includes
7 sodium lines, lines full of water, and lines full of
8 steam.
           We are also looking at the sharing of common
10 instrument lines or common instrument capsules.
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
```

24

25

(Slide)

The next item I have does not really follow

with the agenda we have talked on today, but we have

been doing a review on the direct heat removal system

with regard to the portion being safety grade, the

degree of separation from the steam generator auxiliary

heat removal system, and the sharing of process

arameters diversity, and the independence of that

system.

The next item, the applicant talked on this,

11 the remote shutdown system. We have given them the

12 staff position with regard to remote shutdown systems

13 where we do require redundant safety grade methods to

14 shut the plant down remotely from the control room. We

15 are close to having that review completed.

Okay. The next item is another system that we haven't touched on today, the steam generator auxiliary heat removal system. Again, we're looking at that with gregard to the IE system being safety grade, meeting the single failure criterion, autoinitiation capability, and fail safe analysis for various valves that they are claiming to fail in a safe position, the degree of diversity for that system and the testability.

The next item is source range monitors. This

The next item is source range monitors. This 25 is presently looking at the need for providing source

- 1 range trips to the protection system. Therefore, we are
- 2 requiring the source range monitors to be safety grade.
- 3 We are also looking at the need for an intermediate
- 4 range to overlap the source range monitor.
- 5 MR. LIPINSKI: Is there currently a gap
- 6 between source range?
- 7 MR. ROSSI: Only for one primary -- only for
- 8 the primary trip system, I believe. So one of the trip
- 9 systems has this overlap and lacks a trip down in the
- 10 source range. The other trip system has the overlap,
- 11 and I believe trips all the way up.
- 12 MR. LIPINSKI: They have the fission
- 13 detectors, too.
- 14 MR. ROSSI: Right. But the primary system
- 15 does not, and our question has to do with do you want to
- 16 complete diversity between the primary and secondary to
- 17 do the same kind of functions everywhere. That is part
- 18 of our question.
- 19 MR. LIFINSKI: It seems like the terminology
- 20 has been reversed in terms of the primary system giving
- 21 the total information and the secondary system giving
- 22 you second best.
- MR. ROSSI: Here, the secondary system has a
- 24 more complete coverage, as I understand.
- 25 (Slide.)

- 1 MR. MAUCK: The last item that I'm going to
- 2 talk about 13 we have issued what we call a standard
- 3 question on multiple control system failures. That
- 4 would include power sources, common sensors, common
- 5 hydraulic headers and common impulse lines with regard
- 6 to these control systems and their failures.
- 7 MR. KERR: What sort of question does one
- 8 ask? I guess I should have seen this.
- 9 MR. MAUCK: We have asked them to analyze
- 10 multiple control system failures and to tell us whether
- 11 after this is done, if the plant gets into any --
- 12 MR. KERR: Is that the way you asked the
- 13 question, or did you say analyze specific points, or did
- 14 you just say analyze multiple control systems?
- 15 MR. ROSSI: This is Ern e Rossi again. The
- 16 basic question was if you had a concern where a single
- 17 power source, a single hydraulic header was used for
- 18 several control functions, our specific question has to
- 19 do with the concern of the loss of the power supply.
- 20 One loss of one power supply might affect several
- 21 control functions simultaneously.
- 22 Our question is if that does happen and we do
- 23 not that it does, would the transient be bounded by
- 24 something that is covered in Chapter 15?
- Now, in view of what we've seen today and as

- 1 we think more about control systems, we may have a
- 2 broader concern which we will probably pursue with the
- 3 applicant over tying common or credible failures in the
- 4 control system with what is analyzed in Chapter 15.
- 5 This is sort of a subset of this concern.
- 6 MR. LIPINSKI: Was this carried out for
- 7 Crystal River 3 events?
- 8 MR. ROSSI: This question we are currently
- 9 asking on all near-term operating plants. It has to do
- 10 in part with the Crystal River event, but it also has to
- 11 do with a general concern on the unresolved safety issue
- 12 that has to do with control systems.
- 13 MR. KERR: What sort of answer do you expect
- 14 to get?
- 15 MR. ROSSI: The answer that we are getting on
- 16 -- we haven't gotten an answer here yet, but the answer
- 17 that I guess we require, not just expect to get,
- 18 eventually is that single credible failures of power
- 19 supplies that may affect several control functions
- 20 simultaneously, that they have analyzed those kind of
- 21 transients, and they've demonstrated they meet the
- 22 appropriate criteria. That's the kind of answer we
- 23 expect to get and will want.
- MR. KERR: Thank you.
- 25 Is that the end of your presentation?

- 1 MR. MAUCK: No. I have one slide on future
- 2 actions.
- 3 (Slide.)
- What we presently have planned to take place
 between now and March are presently writing a revised
- 6 draft CP SER to reflect the status of the review as it
- 7 stands at the present time. We have slated that date
- 8 for November the 1st. After the November 1st date we
- 9 will be having future meetings with Westinghouse and the
- 10 applicant to discuss the remaining issues, and will have
- 11 a final CP SER to be written for publication March the
- 12 4th to reflect the status of the review at that time.
- 13 MR. KERR. Thank you.
- 14 Questions?
- 15 (No response.)
- 16 MR. KERR: What do you think of this
- 17 instrumentation control system? Is it any good?
- 18 (Pause.)
- 19 MR. KERR: I'm going to ask you a question. I
- 20 go out and talk to groups. They invariably ask me would
- 21 you be willing to live next door to this nuclear power
- 22 plant. I'm going to ask you. Having seen this control
- 23 system, would you be willing to live next door to the
- 24 CRBR?
- 25 MR. MAUCK: I don't think I've had any

- 1 problems with that at the present time.
- 2 MR. ROSSI: When we finish our review we will
- 3 be definitely willing to live next to it.
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 MR. WARD: Are you going to ask Ebersole that?
- 6 (Laughter.)
- 7 MR. KERR: Who's next, Mr. Stark?
- 8 MR. MORAN: Good afternoon. My name is David
- 9 Moran. I am assigned to the Clinch River Breeder
- 10 Reactor Program Office, NRC. I am going to talk very
- 11 briefly about the review of control rod systems that is
- 12 ongoing and try to give you a thumbnail idea of what we
- 13 are doing and the actions that are underway.
- 14 (Slide.)
- We are at this time for this particular safety
- 16 avaluation reviewing the criteria, principally the
- 17 criteria presented by the applicant, to determine
- 18 whether it is appropriate and complete.
- Now, because of the status of the Clinch River
- 20 breeder reactor project itself -- it's gone on for a
- 21 long time; there's a lot of hardware that's been built,
- 22 a lot of tests that have been completed -- so we are
- 23 also looking at the design itself. In some cases it's
- 24 in pretty good detail.
- We are looking at the acceptability of the

- 1 design.
- 2 (Slide.)
- 3 We have had guite a few meetings with the
- 4 applicant, with Westinghouse, and with General
- 5 Electric. We have gone to Walt's Mill. We have gone
- 6 out to GE in Sunnyvale, in San Jose, and discussed with
- 7 the designers the details of the control rod system.
- 8 We've looked at the test setup. We've looked at test
- 9 hardware. And in some cases we've gone into detail of
- 10 certain aspects of the design.
- 11 MR. KERR: What do you want the systems to do?
- 12 MR. MORAN: We want them to respond on command.
- 13 MR. KERR: With zero probability of failure?
- 14 MR. MORAN: We are looking at the -- I'm
- 15 principally talking about the mechanical review of the
- 16 control rod system.
- 17 MR. KERR: You're carrying out a view with the
- 18 idea that when you get through something, it will do
- 19 something. What is it you want it to do?
- 20 MR. MORAN: At the present time we are looking
- 21 at the criteria that the applicant is following. We at
- 22 this time are looking to see if that is appropriate.
- 23 MR. KERR: Is it your view that if the
- 24 applicant has followed his criteria the control rods
- 25 will do what you want them to do?

- MR. MORAN: Well, the design should be guided 2 by these criteria. Then the testing and design results
- 4 MR. KERR: You see, I'm interested in
- 5 performance. The criteria are a means to an end. The
- 6 end is performance. It seems to me before you write
- 7 criteria or before you examine criteria you have to
- 8 decide what it is you want the thing to do. That is
- 9 what I'm trying to get at. How have you gone about
- 10 deciding what you want these systems to do?
- MR. MORAN: Well, the criteria lead to
- 12 performance requirements. We are evaluating the
- 13 designs, evaluating the test results as they are coming
- 14 out to determine if they meet the performance
- 15 requirements.
- 16 MR. STARK: Let me take another crack at it.
- 17 Before I think Dr. Morrison indicated that we wanted two
- 18 independent, diverse shutdown systems that act very
- 19 quickly. So what we are looking at --
- 20 MR. KERR: Let me ask, do you want them to be
- 21 more reliable than the systems in water reactors, about
- 22 equally reliable, not as reliable?
- 23 MR. STARK: The fact that we want two
- 24 independent, diverse, fast actor systems says we are
- 25 asking for more than in light-water reactor systems. So

- 1 we're asking for them to be more reliable and that
- 2 either one can do the job.
- 3 MR. KERR: You want the individual systems to
- 4 be more reliable as individual systems, individual rod
- 5 drives, or have you decided? I'm not trying to be
- 6 critical of this thing, believe me.
- 7 MR. STARK: The combination of the two systems
- 8 makes them more reliable. We're taking two very
- 9 reliable systems and making them independent and diverse
- 10 with the hope that the combination will, of course, be
- 11 even more reliable than a light-water plant.
- 12 MR. KERR: So can I interpret what you're
- 13 saying as suppose that I have a drive that 'individually
- 14 is about as reliable as water reactor drives in the new
- 15 environment and so on. Now, I take those drives and I
- 16 construct two separate systems from them. When I get
- 17 through I ought to have a total system that is more
- 18 reliable than a single system.
- 19 MR. STARK: That's the intent, yes, that the
- 20 common mode failures that might apply to one system
- 21 would tend not to apply to the other, so it would be a
- 22 benefit.
- MR. KERR: So you're not looking for a degree
- 24 of reliability from the individual component that is
- 25 maybe about the same as you have been seeing in water

- 1 reactor drives. You expect that you will get overall
- 2 system performance which is somewhat better, is that
- 3 right?
- 4 MR. STARK: That's correct. Let me put it
- 5 another way. By using what Jerry Mauck indicated
- 6 before, by using the techniques we used on the
- 7 light-water plants, we will assure ourselves that for
- 8 that we're getting at least comparability to a
- 9 light-water review by requiring additional systems that
- 10 do the same thing. So we feel we're getting an
- 11 enhancement or an improvement beyond that.
- 12 MR. KERR: But at this point if you had to
- 13 quantify that improvement, you might have some
- 14 difficulty.
- 15 MR. STARK: That's correct.
- MR. KERR: Thank you. I applogize for not
- 17 making my question clearer.
- 18 (Slide.)
- MR. MORRIS: We are following a standard
- 20 review plan. These are the sections which are
- 21 appropriate to the control rod systems.
- 22 (Slide.)
- 23 I'll give you some examples here of the areas
- 24 under a fairly intensive review at this time. The
- 25 secondary control rod hydraulic impulse scram assist

- 1 force is being reviewed. We have concern that the --
- 2 about the amount of force that is imparted by the
- 3 impulse and the length of time that is imparted and
- 4 whether it is sustained for a long enough period of time
- 5 for the scram to be really advertised as a scram
- 6 assist. We have gravity working for us, but we simply
- 7 want to go into that in detail, so we're looking at that.
- 8 The next item is the possibility of the
- 9 primary control rod drive system stepper rod driving out
- 10 a control rod inadvertently. Now, that was discussed
- 11 today, and we have asked for information that will allow
- 12 us the details of the stepper motor design so we can
- 13 determine for ourselves what has been discussed today
- 14 and put forth as a fact.
- 15 The secondary control rod latching mechanism
- 16 and strength are being reviewed. This is the
- 17 determination of whether the stress analysis on the
- 18 fingers of the latch has been sufficient, looking at the
- 19 self-welding, those things. We are picking out specific
- 20 pieces of the control rod mechanisms which are of
- 21 concern to us, and looking at them, several of them, in
- 22 this kind of detail.
- The secondary control rod testable scram valve
- 24 function and design are being reviewed. This had to be
- 25 redesigned after some of the tests were underway, and we

- 1 haven't had reports come through yet on what the new
- 2 design has done to improve the testable scram valve and
- 3 what the tests have been after the new design, if
- 4 they've inieed been completed.
- 5 The last item, the seismic classification and
- 6 testing of primary and secondary systems are being
- 7 reviewed. The kinds of things we're concerned about are
- 8 the actual tests for the secondary rod: are they
- 9 similar, are they being run in a similar manner to the
- 10 primary rod? I'm talking about the test facility, the
- 11 type of physical testing that is going to be done to
- 12 prove out the systems when they are classified to be
- 13 seismically capable of seismic events.
- 14 (Slide.)
- 15 Lastly, I wanted to give you an idea of the
- 16 design -- the principal criteria which we are looking at
- 17 and which we are using as entry points to evaluate the
- 18 applicant's design and performance criteria which should
- 19 in all cases stem from these.
- 20 This is our entry point. Then we go on into
- 21 detail as these come out in the PSAR and in briefings on
- 22 control rod mechanisms as a result of our meetings and
- 23 questions.
- 24 That's all I have, gentlemen. If you have any
- 25 questions, I'll be glad to answer them.

- 1 MR. KERR: Are there questions?
- 2 (No response.)
- 3 MR. KERR: Mr. Ward?
- 4 MR. WARD: No.
- 5 MR. KERR: Let me thank all of you who have
- 6 participated today. I think this will be the first of
- 7 several meetings. And I guess it's up to us to tell you
- 8 at least what we would like to hear further and for you
- 9 to tell us what you would like to tell us if we haven't
- 10 heard, if there isn't an overlap between the two.
- Among the things that I would be interested in
- 12 hearing are at least some of the things that I have
- 13 mentioned today that I need some more literature on
- 14 before I ask an intelligent question. But I am curious
- 15 as to what the current status of "reliability" is in the
- 16 review process, and I probably will learn that when I
- 17 get the up-to-date supplement.
- I would also like to learn more than I know
- 19 about the changes in the system that have resulted from
- 20 TMI-2. I am very much interested -- I didn't hear very
- 21 much about it today -- in what has been done to try to
- 22 decrease the contribution of human error. Maybe the
- 23 answer is a whole lot -- I don't know -- but it has
- 24 received enough attention that I am sure it has gotten
- 25 enough attention from you and you've either decided that

- 1 it wasn't important, or you've taken care of it, or
- 2 whatever. Those are some of the things that occur to me.
- 3 Dave, do you have any additional topics that
- 4 you can think of at this point?
- 5 MR. WARD: Not at this point.
- 6 MR. KERR: Walt?
- 7 MR. LIPINSKI: No.
- 8 MR. KERR: Okay. Dick and I will get
- 9 together, and Dick will be getting in touch with you.
- 10 You may want to talk to Dick about things that you think
- 11 we should hear.
- 12 Are there any additional comments that you
- 13 want to make?
- 14 Mr. Dickson?
- 15 MR. DICKSON: I just wanted to comment on one
- 16 thing relative to your reaction that it seemed as though
- 17 the secondary trip was used -- that the secondary was
- 18 the primary trip in that it had the wide range. I admit
- 19 that sounds goofy, but when you think about it, when the
- 20 power range is off-scale, you're below a megawatt.
- 21 You're somewhere between zero power to critical to
- 22 startup. If you did have a need for a trip at that
- 23 point, you want to trip the secondaries because they're
- 24 full out, and the primaries are anywhere from bottom to
- 25 just coming out. That is why it was ione that way.

It is independent of the question that NRC

has: is it appropriate to have those two hook up

separately and not have complete overlap? But that's

4 why you choose that, assuming you can do that

5 separation, you assume in that order.

MR. LIPINSKI: The big question is what's on
the console that guides the operator as he goes through
the power change, because that's really where you
discuss instrument overlap, where you're taking the
reactor up manually from source level into the power
trange, and the operator has to do manual manipulations.
He has the total information in front of him. That's

MR. ROSSI: I don't think that's a problem.

The other concern that I have about going up from source frange to the power range is that when you start to pull the rods, you have a trip from a range where you see a live indication when you're pulling the rods, and they don't have that in the primary trip system at this time. They still have the trip on the power range if you have an accident, but I'm a little concerned about the fact that you can't tell -- I mean all the detectors in the power range could be disconnected, and the guy wouldn't know it until he gets up into the power range and finis out it is not reading.

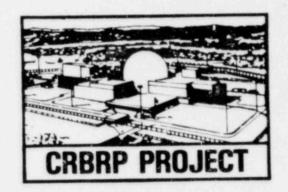
```
1 So I like to see a system where you have a
2 source range trip and you start pulling rods, and you
3 know that the source range detectors are working and
4 most of the electronics are working because you can see
5 a live indication there. As you get up then into the
6 intermediate range where you're sure it's working and
7 you have a signal, there you take out the source range
8 trip and you rely on the intermediate range until you
9 get up to where the power range is indicated.
10 MR. LIPINSKI: That's a single channel, but if
11 I have two channels side by side, I have the ability to
12 track power.
     MR. KERR: I'm going to let you two guys get
13
14 together in separate rooms and design the system.
15
           MR. POSSI: They don't have it in the primary.
          MR. KERR: Thank you again. The meeting is
17 adjourned.
18 (Whereupon, at 6:50 p.m., the meeting was
19 adjourned.)
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

in the matter	of: ACRS/Clinch River Breeder Reactor Working Group on Systems Integration Date of Proceeding: September 30, 1982
	Docket Number:
	Place of Proceeding: Washington, D.C.
	Jane N. Beach
	Official Reporter (Typed)

CLINCH RIVER BREEDER REACTOR PLANT

PLANT PROTECTION AND INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL



BRIEFING FOR

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS) WORKING GROUP ON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION AND INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

SEPTEMBER 30, 1982

BRIEFING ON CRBRP PLANT PROTECTION AND INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

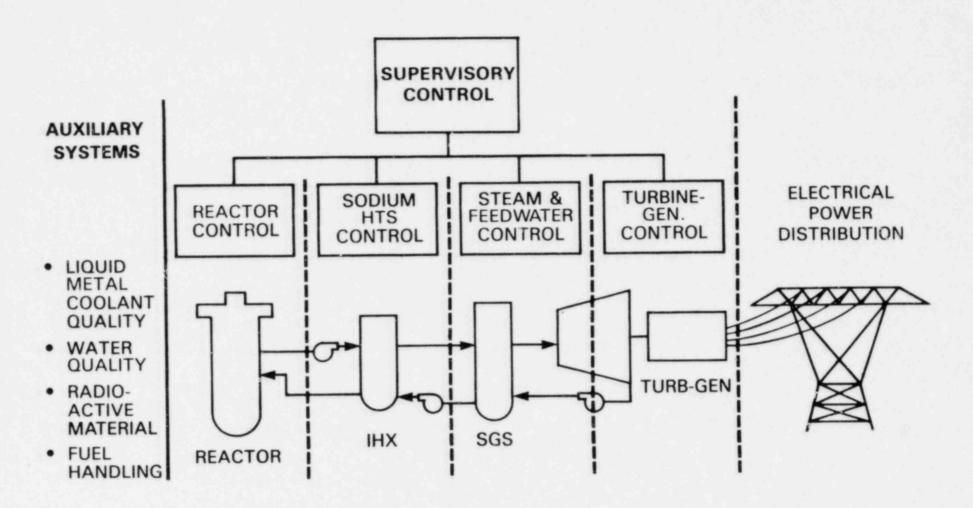
FOR THE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFECJARDS
WORKING GROUP ON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION AND
INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

WASHINGTON, DC SEPTEMBER 30, 1982

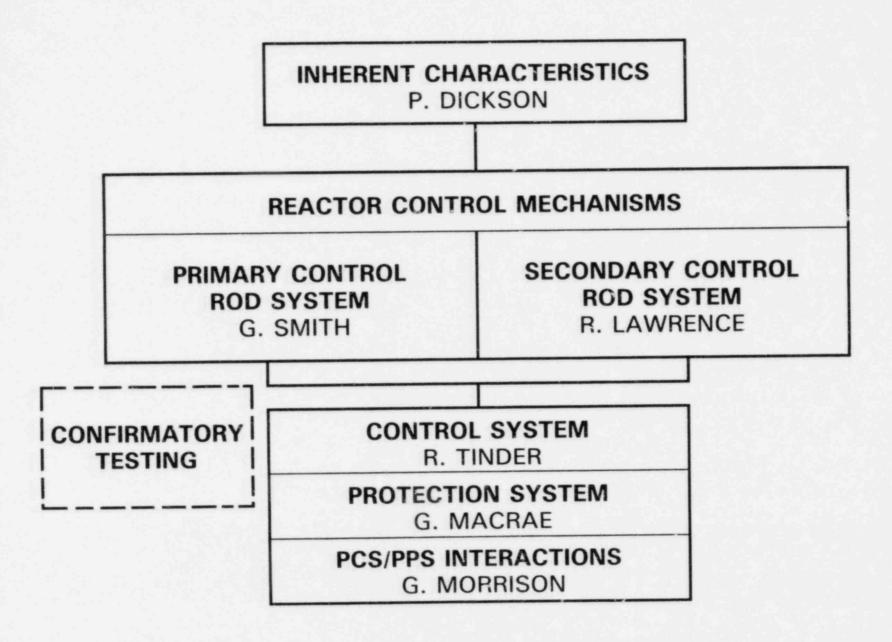
AGENDA

•	INTRODUCTION	P.W. DICKSON
•	REACTIVITY CONTROL	D. DONCALS
•	REACTOR CONTROL MECHANISMS	
	- PRIMARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM	G. SMITH
	- SECONDARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM	R. LAWRENCE
•	PLANT CONTROL/PLANT PROTECTION SYSTEM	
	- PLANT CONTROL SYSTEM	R. TINDER
	- PLANT PROTECTION SYSTEM	G. MACRAE
	- CONTROL SYSTEM/ PROTECTION SYSTEM INTERACTIONS	G. MORRISON

CRBRP CONTROL FUNCTIONS



CRBRP REACTOR CONTROL



CRBRP PLANT PROTECTION AND INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

BRIEFING FOR

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS) WORKING GROUP ON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION AND INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

INTRODUCTION

PRESENTED BY:

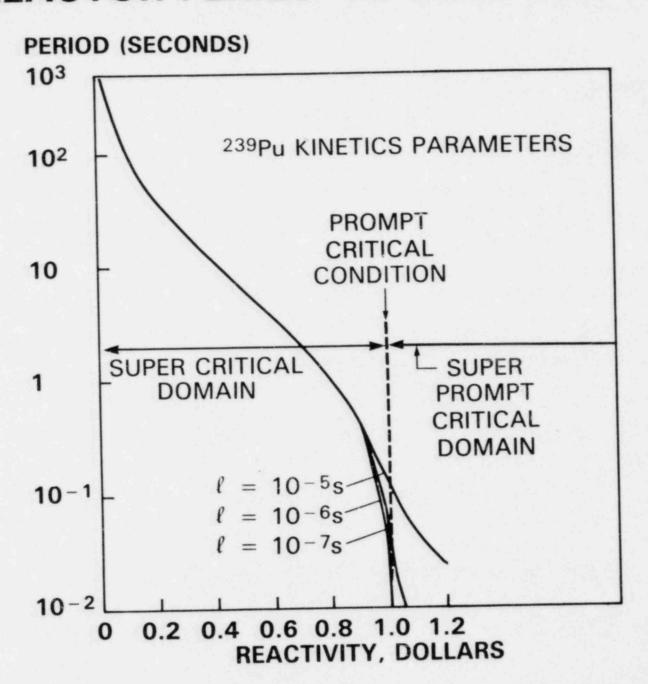
P.W. DICKSON TECHNICAL DIRECTOR WESTINGHOUSE-OR CRBRP PROJECT SEPTEMBER 30, 1982



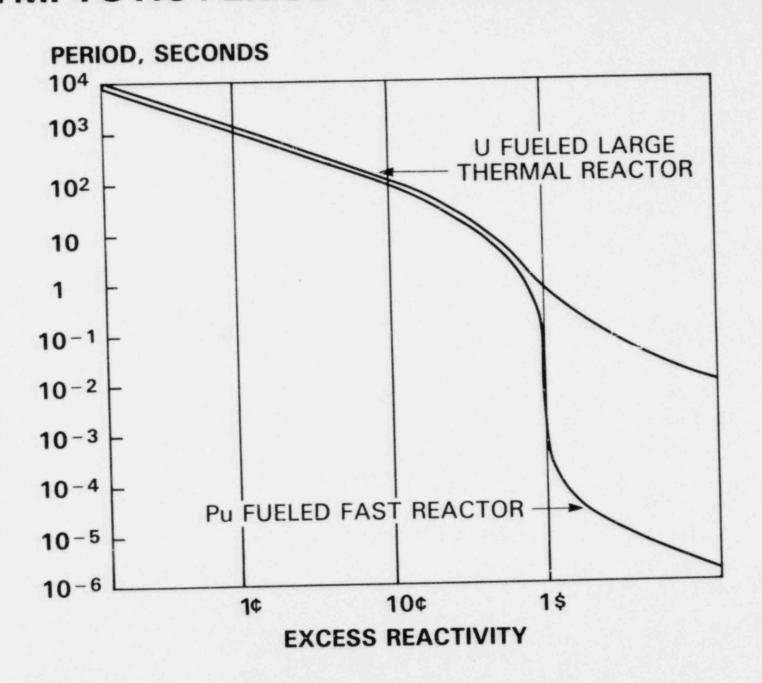
COMPARISION OF CRBRP VS TYPICAL LWR

	CRBRP	TYPICAL LWR
CORE POWER TRIP POINT	115%	118%
DELAY TIME FROM TRIP TO START OF ROD MOTION	0.2 SECONDS	0.5 SECONDS
TIME TO INSERT 1\$ NEGATIVE REACTIVITY	0.31 SECONDS	1.4 SECONDS

REACTOR PERIOD VS REACTIVITY

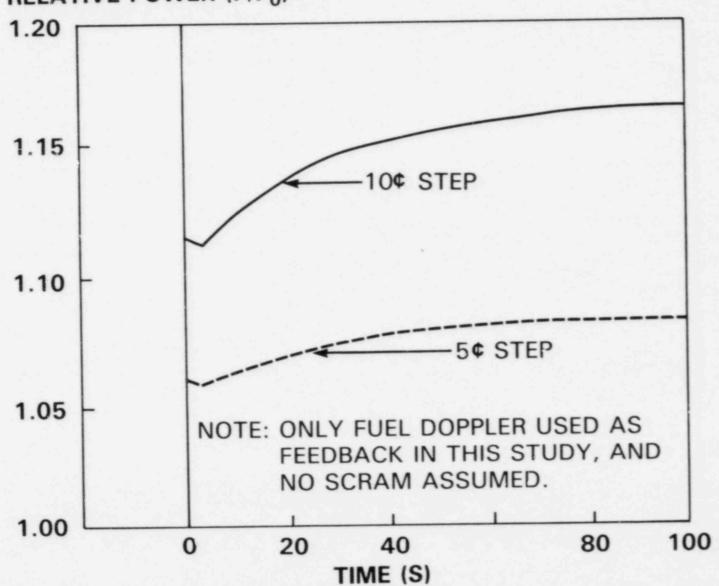


ASYMPTOTIC PERIOD VS EXCESS REACTIVITY



POWER VS TIME, SMALL STEP REACTIVITY INSERTION

RELATIVE POWER (P/P₀)



LMFBR TYPICAL LIMITING EVENTS ASSUMED AND TYPICAL LIMITS

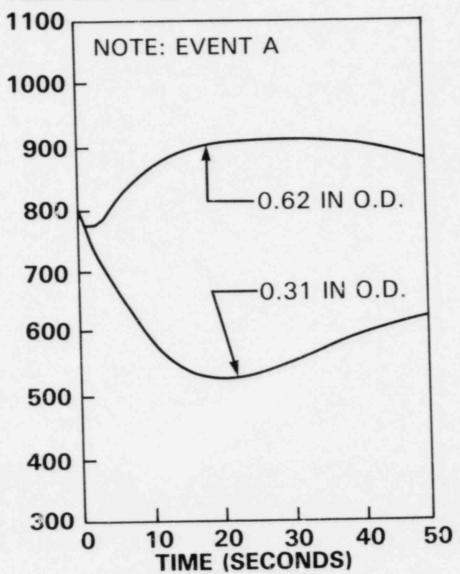
	EVENT	CATEGORY	TYPICAL LIMIT
Α.	115% OVERPOWER FOR 300 SECONDS FOLLOWED BY A SCRAM	UPSET	1500°F CLADDING TEMP
В.	LOSS OF ALL AC POWER, COAST DOWN TO NATURAL CIRCULATION	EMERGENCY	1600°F CLADDING TEMP
C.	SEISMICALLY INDUCED LOSS OF POWER, 60° STEP INSERTION, AND RETARDED CONTROL ASSEMBLY SCRAM	FAULTED	NO SODIUM BOILING

BREEDER INHERENT CHARACTERISTICS

- LOW Cp COOLANT
- LARGE CORE ΔT
- DIFFERENT SIZE BLANKET AND FUEL RODS

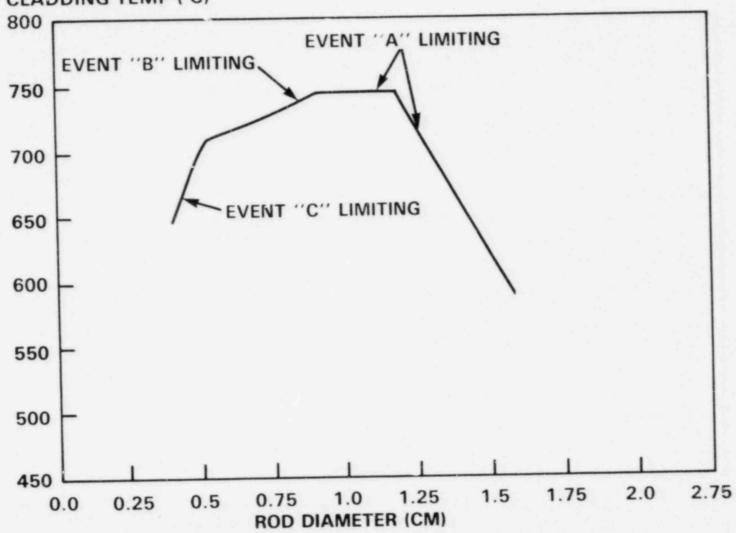
TYPICAL MAX. CLADDING TEMPERATURE VARIATION

MAXIMUM CLADDING TEMPERATURE (°C)



TYPICAL TRANSIENT LIMIT ENVELOPE

MAX ALLOWABLE STEADY STATE CLADDING TEMP (°C)



SUMMARY

- PUMP COASTDOWN MUST BE FAIRLY RAPID TO AVOID THERMAL SHOCK OF UPPER INTERNALS STRUCTURES, BUT IS DESIGN DEPENDENT
- CONTROL ROD F INSERTION RATE REQUIREMENT EVEN MORE DESIGN DEPENDENT, BUT IS FAIRLY RAPID FOR CRBRP

STARTUP PROCEDURE

- Na FLOW IS INCREASED FROM ~10% TO 40%.
- SIX SECONDARY CONTROL RODS AND THREE PRIMARY CONTROL RODS ARE FULLY RETRACTED
- REMAINING SIX PRIMARY RODS ARE THEN RETRACTED TO BRING THE REACTOR CRITICAL AND INCREASE POWER TO 40%.
- POWER TO FLOW RATIO IS THEN UNITY. IT IS MAINTAINED UNITY FOR ALL POWER LEVELS FROM 40% to 100%.

PHYSICS FEATURES RELEVANT TO CRBRP CONTROL AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

ACRS WORKING GROUP MEETING AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

September 30, 1982

by

R. A. Doncals

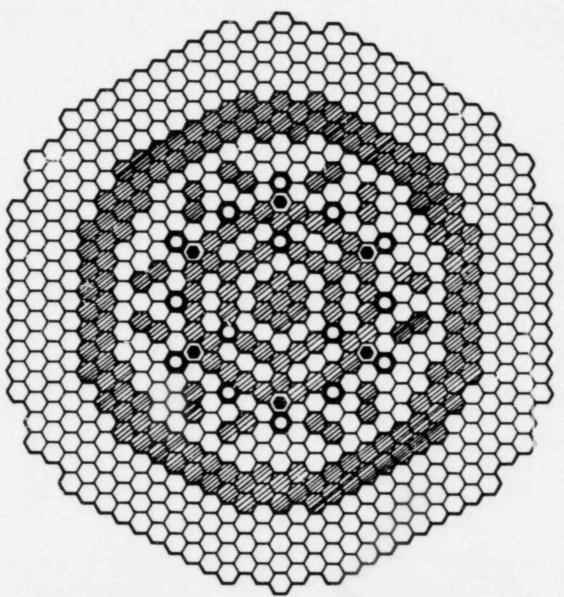
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Advanced Reactors Division
Madison, Pennsylvania 15663

OUTLINE

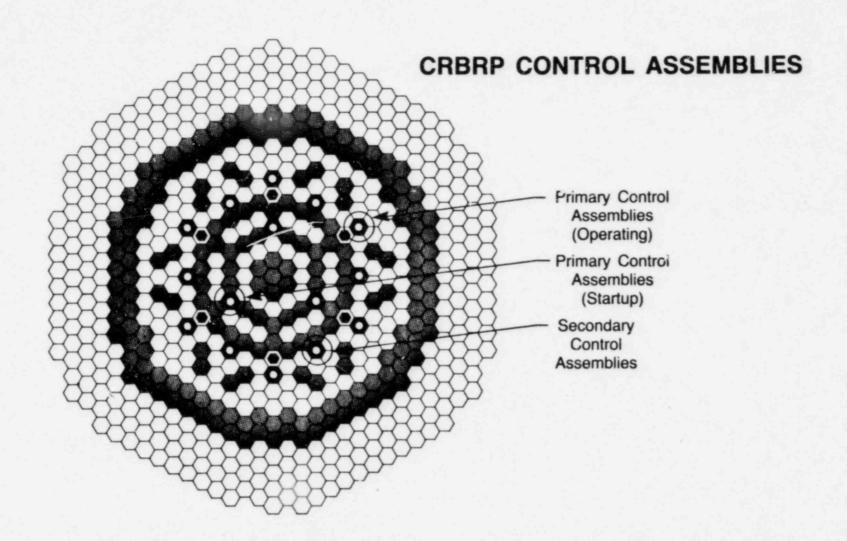
- Control assembly locations and operating history
- Design basis and criteria
- Control assembly worths versus requirements
- Rod withdrawal reactivity insertion rates
- Shutdown worths from hot-full power

CONTROL ASSEMBLY LOCATIONS AND OPERATING HISTORY

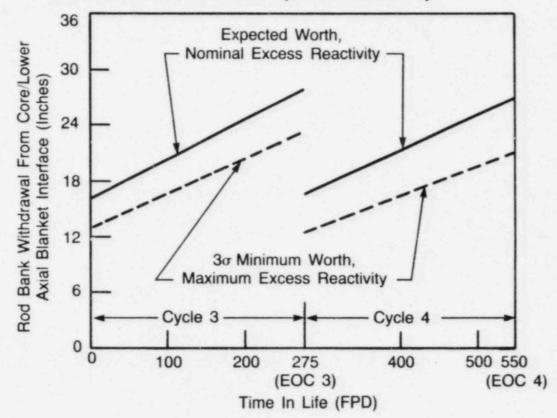
CLINCH RIVER BREEDER REACTOR CORE LAYOUT



- 156 FUEL ASSEMBLIES
- 76 INNER BLANKET ASSEMBLIES
- 126 RADIAL BLANKET ASSEMBLIES
- ASSEMBLIES SLANKET
- 15 CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
 312 RADIAL SHIELD ASSEMBLIES



ROW 7 CORNER CONTROL ROD BANK WITHDRAWAL HISTORY CORE TWO (CYCLES 3&4)



7021-3

DESIGN BASIS AND CRITERIA

(Advanced Reactors Division

PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Appendix A to Title 10, Part 50 of Code of Federal Regulations as interpreted for CRBRP in Section 3.1 of the PSAR.

- Protection system requirements for reactivity control malfunctions (Criterion 23)
- Reactivity control system redundancy and capability (Criterion 24)

CONTROL ASSEMBLY WORTHS VERSUS REQUIREMENTS

CONTROL ROD WORTH REQUIREMENTS

Primary control system

- Shut the reactor down from hot full power to zero power at the hot shutdown temperature
- Compensate for excess reactivity loaded in the fuel enrichments for burnup and operational requirements as well as for criticality, reactivity feedback, refueling worth and other uncertainties
- Allowance for the maximum reactivity fault associated with any anticipated occurrence (postulated to occur upon the accidental withdrawal of the highest worth control rod inserted in the reactor)
- Assume failure of any single active component (highest worth control rod stuck)

Secondary control system

- Shut the reactor down from hot full power to zero power at the refueling temperature
- Allowance for the maximum reactivity fault
- Assume highest worth rod stuck

SECONDARY CONTROL SYSTEM REACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS AND WORTHS (%\(\Delta K / K \)

BOC1	EOC1	BOC2	EOC2
$1.05 \pm .37$	$0.99 \pm .37$	$0.97 \pm .36$	1.08 ± .39
$0.72 \pm .25$	$0.33 \pm .19$	$0.79 \pm .28$	$0.20 \pm .22$
4.49	4.62	4.68	4.78
-1.87	-1.93	-1.95	-1.99
2.62 ± .31	2.69 ± .32	2.73 ± .33	2.79 ± .33
$0.85 \pm .46(3\sigma)$	$1.37 \pm .47(3\sigma)$	$0.97 \pm .49(3\sigma)$	$1.51 \pm .51(3\sigma)$
	1.05 ± .37 0.72 ± .25 4.49 -1.67 2.62 ± .31	1.05 \pm .37	1.05 ± .37

SECONDARY CONTROL SYSTEM REACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS AND WORTHS (%\(\Delta K / K \)

	BOC3	EOC3	BOC4	EOC4	BOC5
Requirements					
Hot-to-cold	1.02 ± .36	1.06 ± .38	1.00 ± .37	1.11 ± .39	1.02 ± .36
Reactivity "fault"	$0.95 \pm .30$.16 ± .19	$0.95 \pm .37$	0.18 ± .28	1.00 ± .29
Control Worths					
6R7F	4.27	4.56	4.63	4.72	4.37
Stuck rod	-1.78	-1.90	-1.77	-1.34	-1.82
	2.49 ± .30	2.66 ± .32	2.86 ± .34	3.38 ± .41	2.55 ± .31
Balance					
(Worth-requirement ± 3σ uncertainty)	$0.52~\pm~.46(3\sigma)$	1.44 ± .48(3σ)	$0.91 \pm .55(3\sigma)$	$2.09 \pm .51(3\sigma)$	$0.53 \pm .47(3\sigma)$

PRIMARY CONTROL SYSTEM REACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS AND WORTHS (%\(\Delta K / K \))

	BOC1	EOC1	BOC2	EOC2
Requirements				
Hot-to-cold	$0.74 \pm .33$	$0.67 \pm .33$	0.66 ± .32	0.77 ± .35
Excess reactivity	$2.95 \pm .63$	$1.59 \pm .66$	3.17 ± .70	1.04 ± .85
Reactivity "fault"	$0.72 \pm .25$	$.33 \pm .19$	$0.79 \pm .28$	0.20 ± .22
Control Worths				
6R7C	$6.27 \pm .77$	$6.04 \pm .74$	6.35 ± .78	5.94 ± .73
3R4	1.63 ± .20	1.95 ± .24	1.94 ± .24	2.42 ± .30
Stuck rod	-1.68 ± .41	$-1.99 \pm .35$	-1.64 ± .43	-2.08 ± .36
Balance				
(Worth-requirement ± 3σ uncertainty)	$1.81 \pm .98(3\sigma)$	$3.41 \pm 1.01(3\sigma)$	$2.03 \pm .106(3\sigma)$	$4.27 \pm 1.60(3\sigma)$

PRIMARY CONTROL SYSTEM REACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS AND WORTHS (%\(\Delta K / K \))

	BOC3	EOC3	BOC4	EOC4	BOC5
Requirements					
Hot-to-cold	$0.70 \pm .32$	0.74 ± .34	0.70 ± .32	0.81 ± .34	0.70 ± .32
Excess reactivity	$3.57 \pm .63$	$0.85 \pm .77$	3.61 ± .87	1.00 ± 1.15	3.73 ± .63
Reactivity "fault"	$0.95 \pm .30$	0.16 ± .19	0.95 ± .37	0.18 ± .28	1.00 ± .29
Control Worths					
6R7C	$6.13 \pm .75$	5.75 ± .71	6.29 ± .77	5.72 ± .70	6.25 ± .77
3R4	1.44 ± .18	2.06 ± .25	2.16 ± .26	2.72 ± .33	1.55 ± .19
Stuck rod	-1.40 ± .45	-2.04 ± .33	-1.46 ± .50	-1.92 ± .39	-1.40 ± .45
Balance					
(Worth-requirement ± 3σ uncertainty)	$0.95 \pm .95(3\sigma)$	$4.02 \pm 1.09(3\sigma)$	$1.73 \pm 1.19(3\sigma)$	$4.53 \pm 1.43(3\sigma)$	$0.97 \pm 0.97(3\sigma)$

ROD WITHDRAWAL REACTIVITY INSERTION RATES

SINGLE ROD WITHDRAWAL REACTIVITY INSERTION RATES

Rod Withdrawal Speed

Reactivity Insertion Rate

9 Inches/Minute

2.3¢/Sec.

(Maximum Operational Speed)

73 Inches/Minute*

18.5¢/Sec.

(Maximum Mechanical Design Limit)

^{*}Prototype tests indicate speed less than 45 inches/minute

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHUTDOWN WORTHS FROM HOT-FULL-POWER

CRBRP PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCRAM SHUTDOWN WORTH FROM HOT-FULL-POWER MINIMUM SHUTDOWN CONDITIONS (%ΔK/K)

(3_o Maximum Excess Reactivity And Minimum Control Rod Worth)

	11	Primary Control System				
Time In Life	Stuck Rod	R7C Bank Insertion (Inches)	R7C Shutdown Worth (%ΔK/K)	R4 Shutdown Worth (%ΔK/K)	R7F Shutdown Worth (%ΔK/K) With 1 Rod Stuck Full Out	
BOC1	1R4, full out 1R7C, partly in	20.2	2.27 1.75	.90 1.43	2.87	
BOC2	1R4, full out 1R7C, partly in	21.1	2.08	1.08	2.99	
восз	1R4, full out 1R7C, partly in	23.3	1.50	.80 1.26	2.73	
BOC4	1R4, full out 1R7C, partly in	23.7	1.47	1.21	2.96	
EOC4	184, full out	15.1	3.33 2.41	1.51	3.02	
BOC5	1R4, full out 1R7C, partly in	23.6	1.46	.86 1.36	2.79	

SUMMARY

- The CRBRP primary and secondary control systems are designed to meet design requirements using pessimistic assumptions about the maximum reactivity fault and the stuck rod criteria
- Conservative values of the resulting shutdown reactivity worths are used in the evaluation of primary and secondary control rod scram reactivity insertion requirements



PRIMARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM

MECHANICAL FUNCTIONS OF PCRS

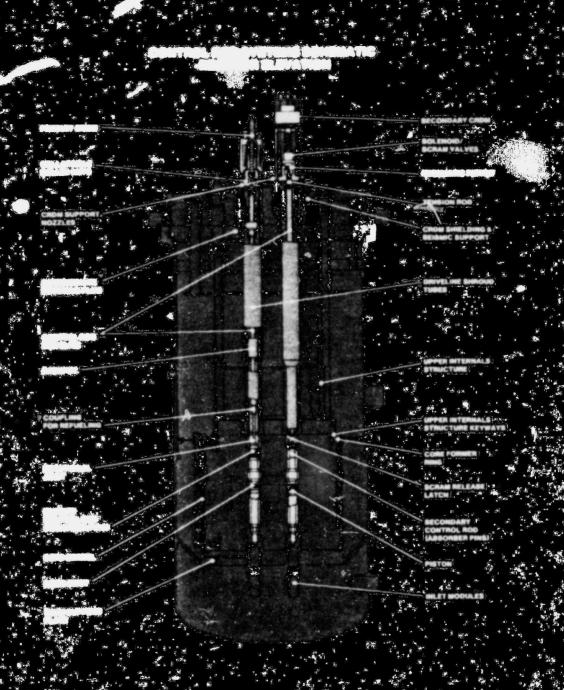
- 1. CONTROL FUNCTION

 MOVE CONTROL ASSEMBLIES TO CONTROL

 POWER
- 2. NEGATIVITY REACTIVITY INSERTION

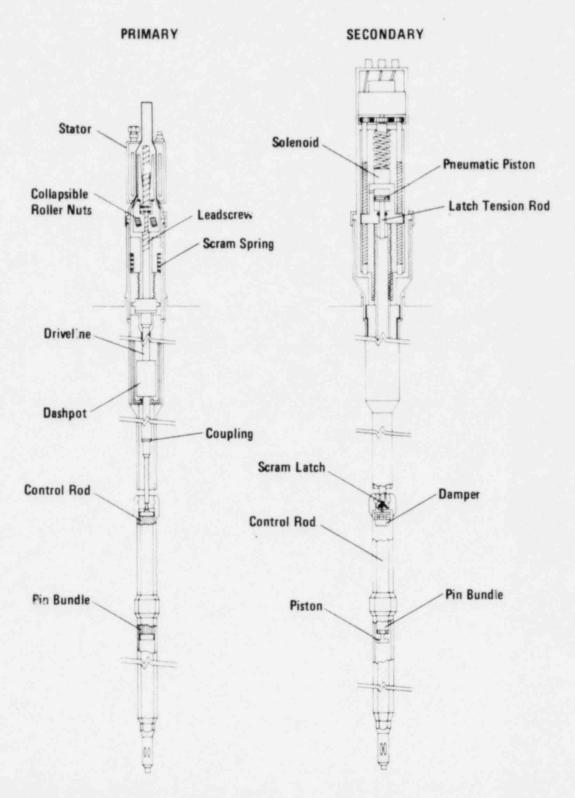
 SCRAM RESPONSE TO SIGNAL FROM

 PPS SYSTEM





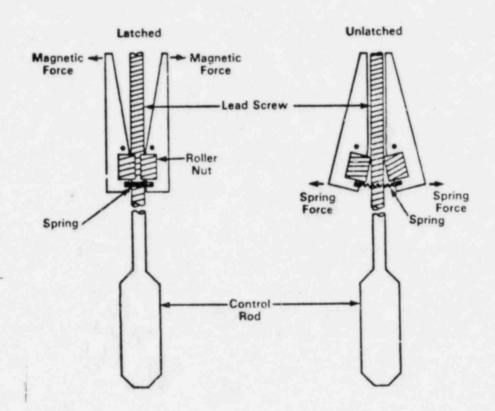
CONTROL ROD SYSTEMS COMPARISON

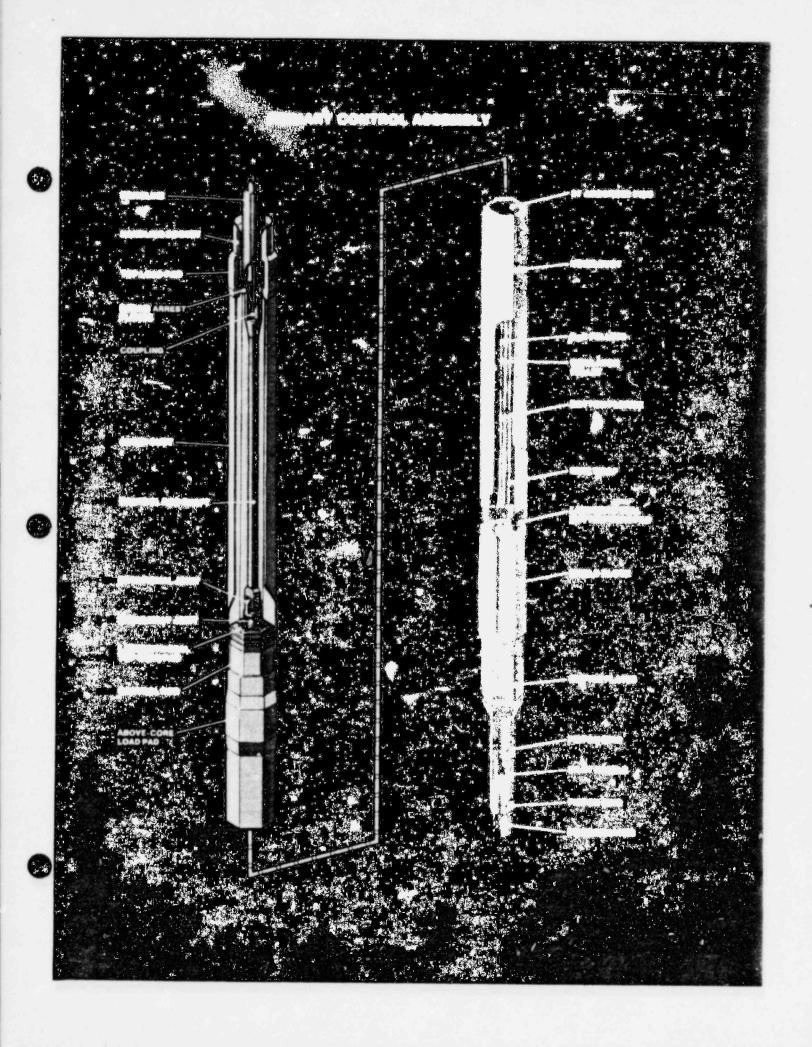




PRIMARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM

ROLLER NUT DESIGN







PCRS CONTROL FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

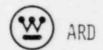
- SEISMIC CATAGORY 1 AND SAFE CLASS J.
- Two Independent Position Indication System Absolute system accuracy = ± 0.5 inches Relative system accuracy = ± 0.15 inches
- SELECTABLE ROD MOTION BETWEEN 0.36 TO 9.0 INCHES/MIN AT 0.025 INCH STEPS
- WITHDRAWAL STROKE SHALL BE 36.0 INCHES MINIMUM AND 37.8 INCHES MAXIMUM
- LIFETIME REQUIREMENTS

MECHANISM - 30 YEARS (732 SCRAMS, 17000 FEET OF TRAVEL)

DRIVELINE - 10 YEARS

CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 1 YEAR

MINIMUM OF 1000 LBS INSERTION FORCE TO FREE A STUCK ROD

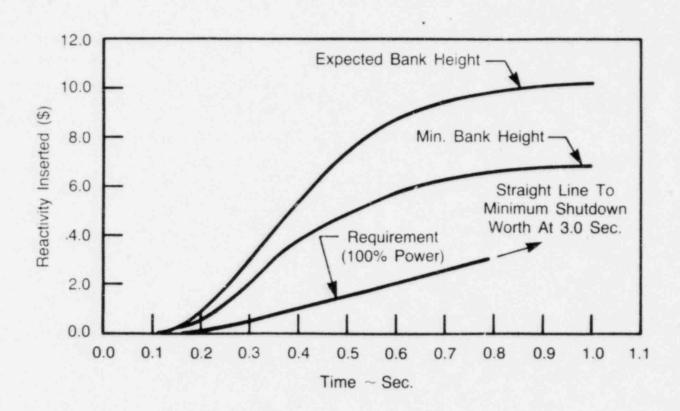


PCRS SCRAM FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- PCRS SHALL PROVIDE THE PRIMARY SHUTDOWN SYSTEM.
- THE SPEED OF RESPONSE SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO ASSURE THAT REQUIED FUEL DAMAGE SEVERITY LIMITS ARE NOT EXCEEDED INDEPENDENT OF THE SCRS.
- THE SYSTEM SHALL BE CAPABLE OF FUNCTIONING BOTH DURING AND AFTER AN OBE.
- THE SYSTEM SHALL BE CAPABLE OF SHUTTING DOWN THE REACTOR DURING A SSE.
- No electric or other external power shall be required for a scram of any control rod.
- THE SYSTEM SHALL SATISFY ALL OPERATIONAL AND SCRAM INSERTION REQUIREMENTS UNDER MAXIMUM MISALIGNMENT DESIGN CONDITIONS.



PCRS REACTIVITY INSERTION PERFORMANCE





ON THE BASIS OF EXTENSIVE ANALYSIS AND TESTING, THE PRIMARY CONTROL SYSTEMS SATISFIES ALL ITS' FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROVIDES A RELIABLE MEANS FOR OPERATIONAL REACTIVITY CONTROL AND SHUTDOWN FOR CRBRP.

CRBRP PLANT PROTECTION AND INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

BRIEFING FOR

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS) WORKING GROUP ON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION AND INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL



PRESENTED BY:

R.E. LAWRENCE WESTINGHOUSE-OR CRBRP PROJECT SEPTEMBER 30, 1982



OVERVIEW

- BASIS AND BENEFITS OF A SECOND FAST-ACTING SHUTDOWN SYSTEM
- DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
- FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
- SUMMARY OF SCRS OPERATION
- CONCLUSIONS

BASIS FOR A SECOND FAST-ACTING SHUTDOWN SYSTEM

CRBRP GENERAL DESIGN CRITERION 24

- TWO INDEPENDENT REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS OF DIFFERENT DESIGN PRINCIPLES.
 - ONE SYSTEM SHALL BE CAPABLE OF RELIABLY CONTROLLING THE RATE OF REACTIVITY CHANGES RESULTING FROM PLANNED, NORMAL POWER CHANGES——PCRS
 - ONE SYSTEM SHALL USE CONTROL RODS, PREFERABLY INCLUDING A POSITIVE MEANS FOR INSERTION, AND SHALL BE CAPABLE OF RELIABLY CONTROLLING REACTIVITY CHANGES TO ASSURE THAT SPECIFIED FUEL DESIGN LIMITS ARE NOT EXCEEDED UNDER CONDITIONS OF NORMAL OPERATION, INCLUDING ANTICIPATED OPERATIONAL OCCURRENCES—— SCRS & PCRS

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

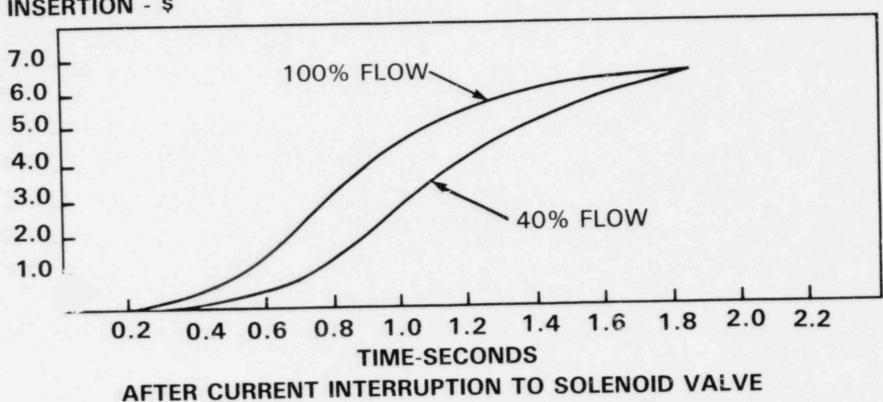
- SCRAM INSERTION
 - MECHANISM RESPONSE TIME < 0.1 SECOND
 - CONTROL ROD REACTIVITY VS. TIME
 - MISALIGNMENT WORST CASE REFUELING AND OPERATING CONDITIONS
 - NO THREE POINT CONTACT

DUTY CYCLE	LIFE (YRS)	TRAVEL (FT)	SCRAM
- DRIVE MECHANISM (SCRDM)	30	7700	700
- DRIVELINE (SCRD)	10	2360	260
- CONTROL ASSEMBLY (SCA)	1	500*	52*

^{*}BASED ON TWO YEAR LIFE AS GOAL

SECONDARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM MINIMUM SCRAM INSERTION REQUIREMENT





DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (CONT.)

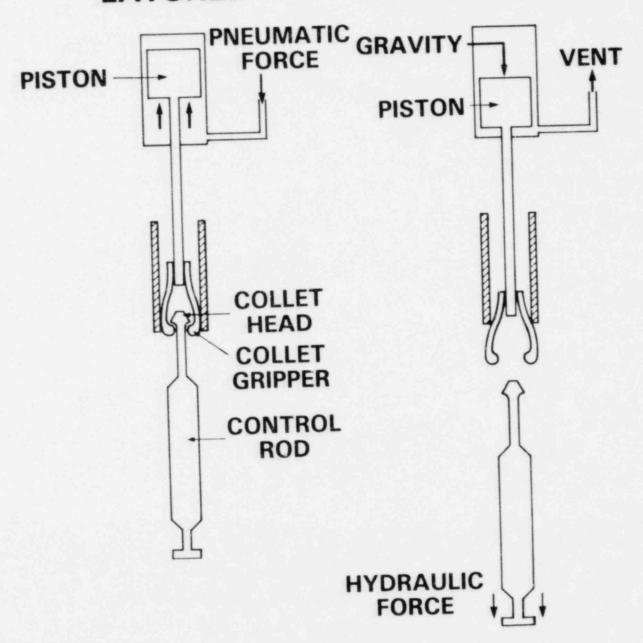
- MECHANICAL/STRUCTURAL
 - ASME CODE, SECTION III, CLASS 1 FOR PRESSURE BOUNDARY
 - SEISMIC CATEGORY 1, SAFETY CLASS 1
 - SCRAM STROKE OF 37.5 INCHES
 - SCA STRUCTURAL, THERMAL/HYDRAULIC, AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS COMPARABLE TO PCA

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

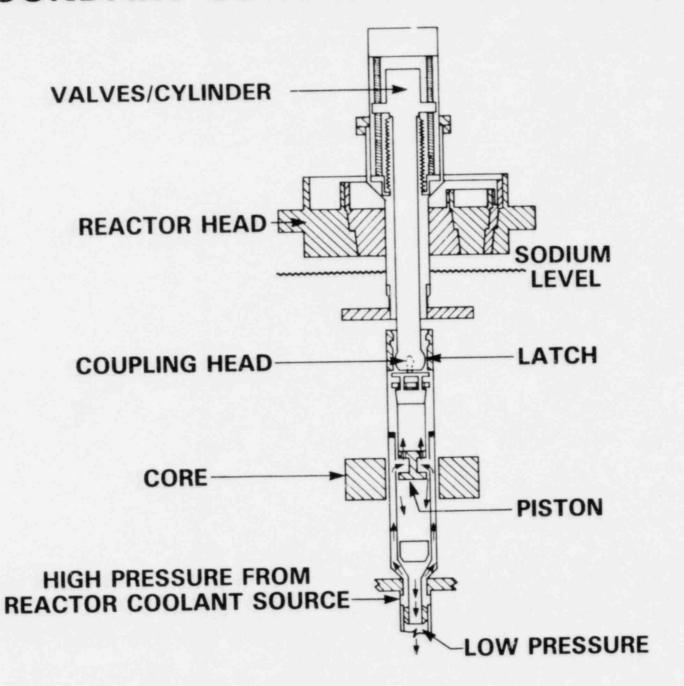
KEY SCRAM-RELATED FEATURES

- LATCH
- PNEUMATIC VALVES/CYLINDER
- TENSION ROD
- HYDRAULIC SCRAM ASSIST

SCRAM-RELATED FEATURES LATCHED UNLATCHED



SECONDARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM



CONTROL ROD SYSTEMS COMPARISON

SECONDARY PRIMARY STATOR COLLAPSIBLE SOLENOID-PNEUMATIC PISTON ROLLER NUTS-LEADSCREW LATCH TENSION -SCRAM ROD **SPRING** DRIVELINE-DASHPOT-COUPLING CONTROL ROD-SCRAM LATCH--DAMPER CONTROL ROD PIN BUNDLE-PIN BUNDLE PISTON-

DIVERSITY BETWEEN SCRS AND PCRS

	SCRAM OPERATIONS	DESIGN FEATURE (& LOCATION) SCRS PCRS	
•	SENSORS AND LOGIC GENERATE SIGNALS	GENERAL COINCI- DENCE LOGIC	LOCAL COINCIDENCE LOGIC
•	TWO-OUT-OF- THREE PPS INPUTS INITIATE SCRAM	SCRAM VALVE SOLENOIDS DE- ENERGIZE (INDIVIDUAL SCRDMs)	SCRAM BREAKERS TRIP (EQUIPMENT PANELS)
•	POWER REMOVAL TRIPS MECHANISM	PNEUMATIC CYLINDER PRESSURE VENTS THROUGH SCRAM VALVES (INDIVIDUAL SCRDMs)	MAGNETIC FIELD COLLAPSES (INDIVIDUAL PCRDMs)
•	FORCE HOLDING CONTROL ROD IS RELEASED	TENSION ROD DROPS 1/4 INCH CAUSING LATCH TO RELEASE CONTROL ROD COUPLING HEAD (TOP OF CONTROL ASSEMBLY-CORE REGION)	HOLLER NUTS DISENGAGE LEAD SCREW (PCRDMs- ABOVE REACTOR VESSEL HEAD)

DIVERSITY BETWEEN SCRS AND PCRS (CONT.)

SCRAM OPERATIONS

 SCRAM ASSIST FORCE ACCELERATES CONTROL ROD DOWNWARD

 CONTROL ROD MOVES INTO ACTIVE CORE REGION DESIGN FEATURE (& LOCATION)
SCRS PCRS

SODIUM FLOW
CAUSES NET DOWNWARD FORCE ON
SCRAM ASSIST
PISTON (BOTTOM OF
MOVABLE CONTROL
ROD)

SCRAM SPRING
EXERTS FORCE ON
DRIVELINE
(ELEVATION ABOVE
REACTOR VESSEL
HEAD)

ALL MOTION
OCCURS BELOW
CORE OUTLET
(UNLATCHING
REQUIRED 1/4 INCH
MOTION THROUGH
UPPER INTERNALS
STRUCTURE)
CIRCULAR BUNDLE

INSERTS INTO A

CIRCULAR DUCT

DRIVELINE
ATTACHED TO
CONTROL ROD
MOVES THROUGH
REACTOR UPPER
INTERNALS
STRUCTURE

HEXAGONAL BUNDLE INSERTS INTO A HEXAGONAL DUCT

SECONDARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM OPERATION

- START-UP
 - WITHDRAW TO ABOVE TOP OF CORE, PRIOR TO CRITICALITY
- POWER OPERATION
 - PARKED ABOVE CORE, NO BURNUP REACTIVITY CONTROL
- SCRAM
 - PPS DE-ENERGIZES SCRAM VALVE SOLENOIDS, VALVES VENT CYLINDER
 - SCRD TENSION ROD DROPS APPROXIMATELY 1/4 INCH, RELEASES SCA COUPLING HEAD
 - SCRAM ASSIST FORCE ACCELERATES CONTROL ROD FOR INSERTION
- NORMAL SHUTDOWN
 - AFTER PCRS INSERTION, DRIVE CARRIAGE DOWN TO "ROD BOTTOM" INDICATION
 - MANUALLY SCRAM TO COMPLETE SCA INSERTION

EXTENSIVE ANALYSES AND TESTING HAVE DEMONSTRATED SCRS DESIGN MEETS FUNCTIONAL AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- FIVE PROTOTYPES TESTED
- OVER 3600 SCRAMS PERFORMED
- NO FAILURES TO SCRAM
- ALL SCRAMS WITHIN REQUIRED INSERTION TIME
- ADDITIONAL 1260 SCRAMS OF VALVE/CYLINDER, ALL MEETING REQUIREMENT

SECONDARY CONTROL ROD CONCLUSIONS

 SCRS ASSURES CLINCH RIVER OF A HIGHLY RELIABLE INDEPENDENT AND DIVERSE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM



PLANT [REACTIVITY] CONTROL

PRESENTATION TO

ACRS

SEPTEMBER 30 1982

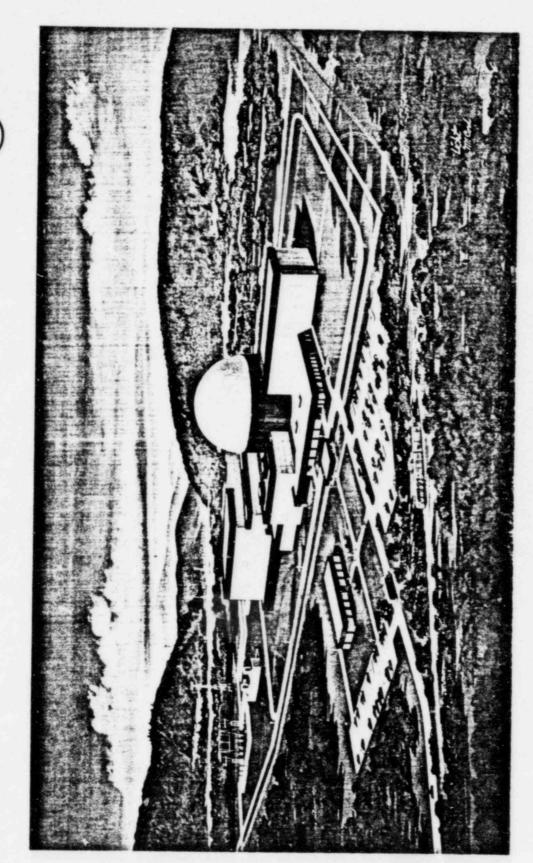
BY

R.J.TINDER, WESTINGHOUSE ADVANCED REACTOR DIV



TOPICS ADDRESSED

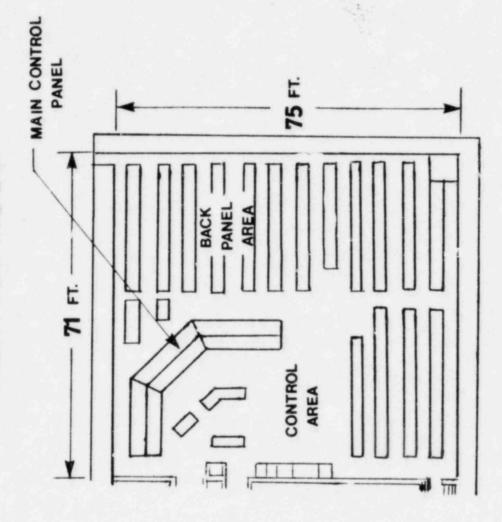
- CONTROL AREA
- CONTROL REQUIREMENTS
- PLANT CONTROL SYSTEM
- REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEM
- CRDM CONTROL

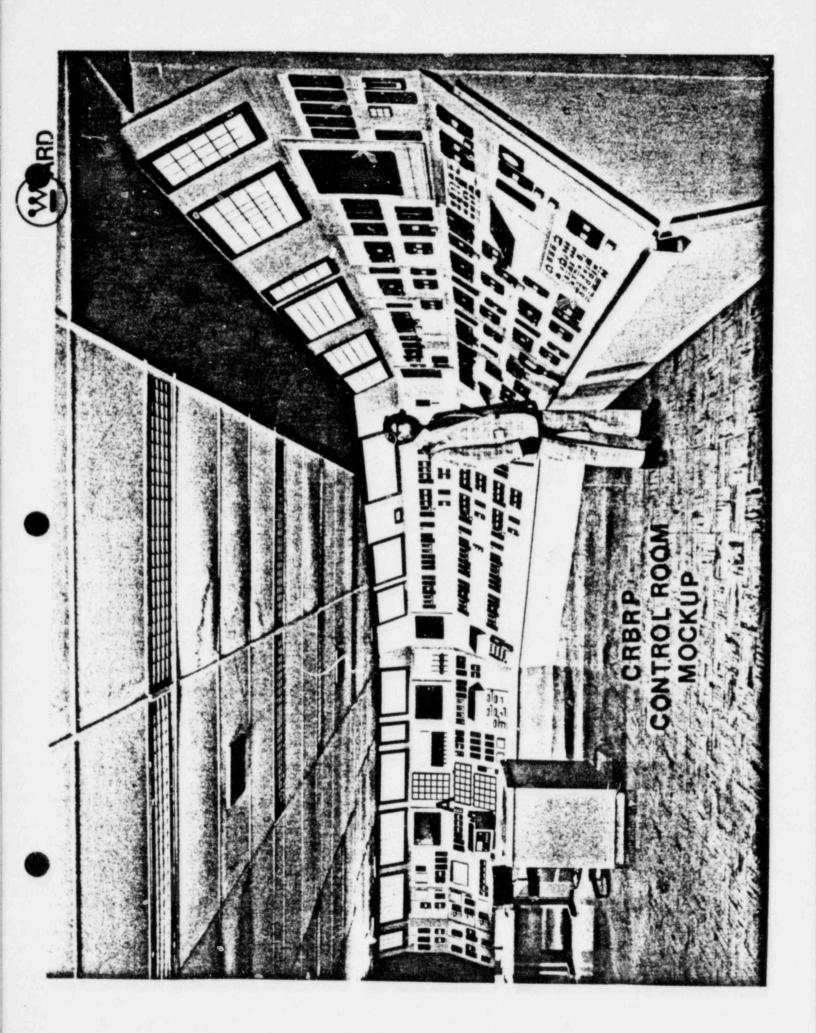






CONTROL ROOM

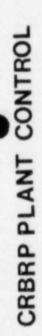




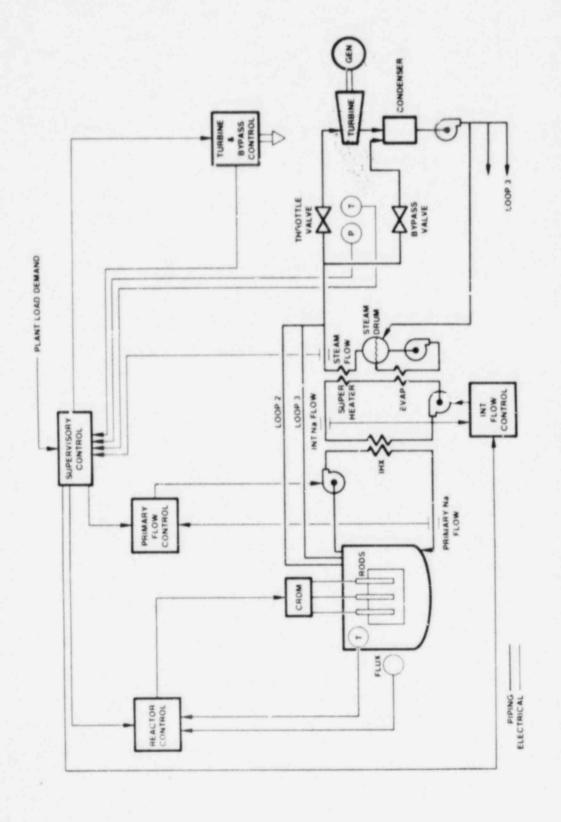


CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

- INTEGRATED CONTROL IN MAIN CONTROL ROOM
- · AUTOMATIC CONTROL ON PCRDM ONLY
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL RANGE 40% TO 100% POWER SUPERVISORY
- . LOAD FOLLOW CAPABILITY
 - 3% PER MINUTE RAMP
 - 10% STEP
- · REGULATE PLANT VARIABLES OVER PART LOAD PROFILE
- . OPERABLE WITH MINIMUM STAFFING REQUIREMENTS

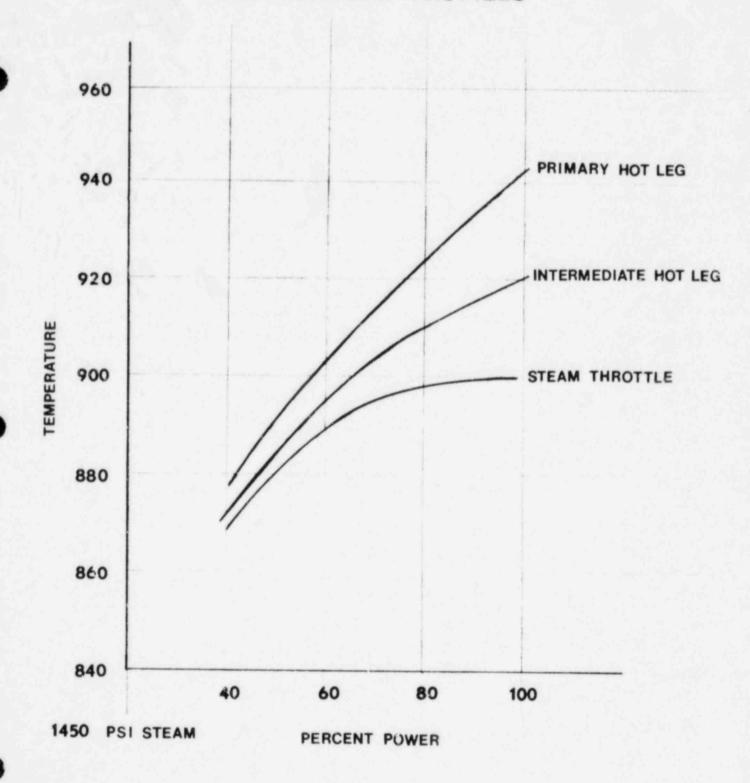






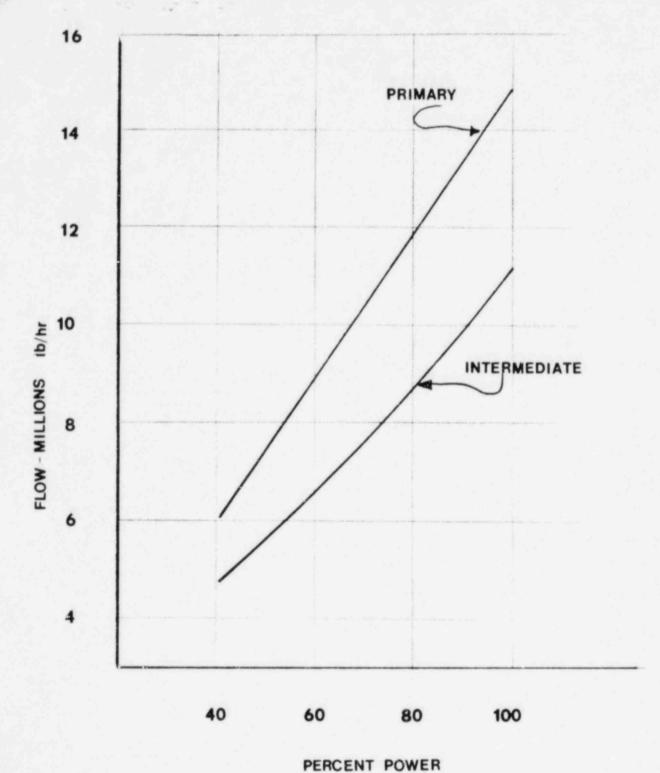


TEMPERATURE PROFILES



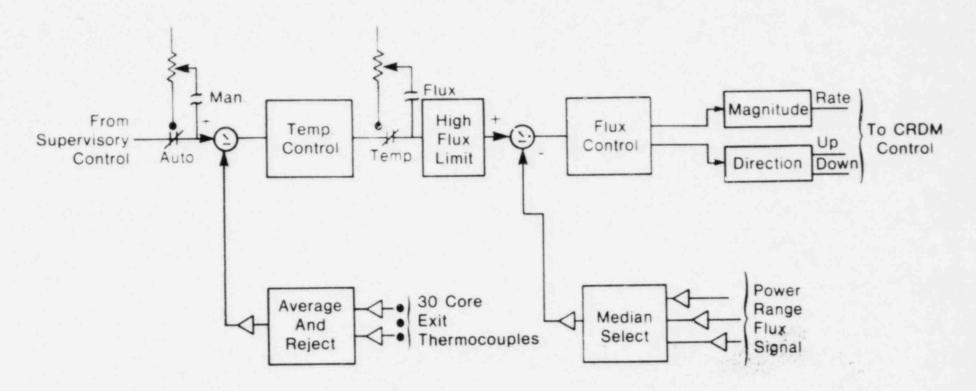
FLOW PROFILES





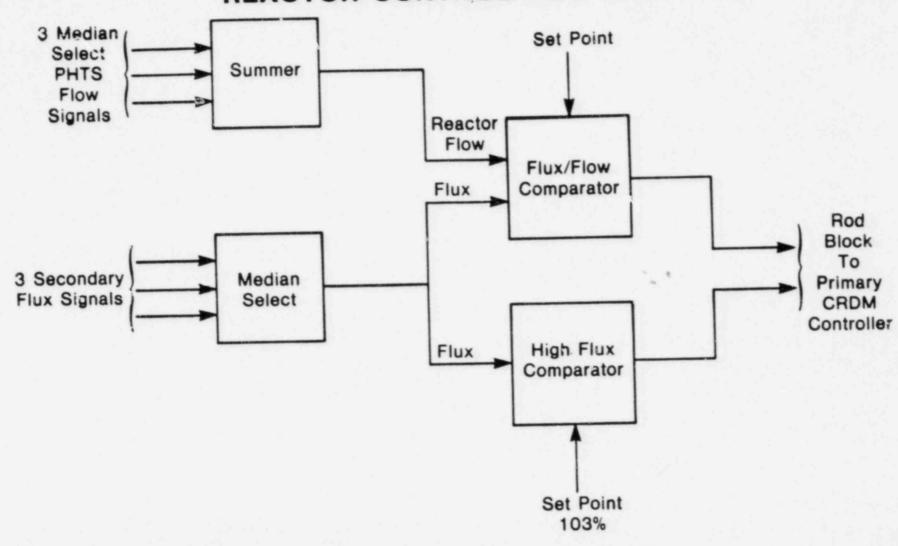


REACTOR CONTROL SYSTEM



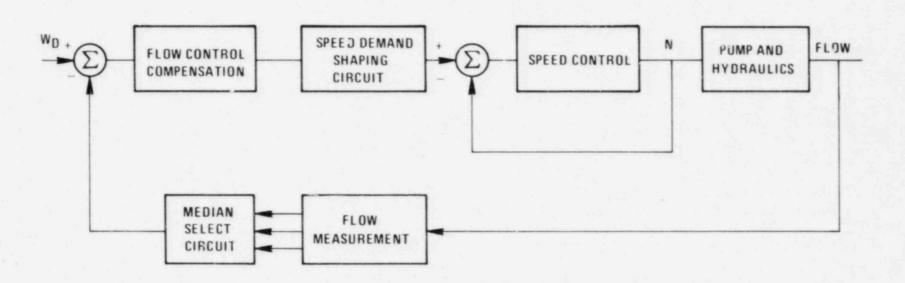


REACTOR CONTROL ROD BLOCK



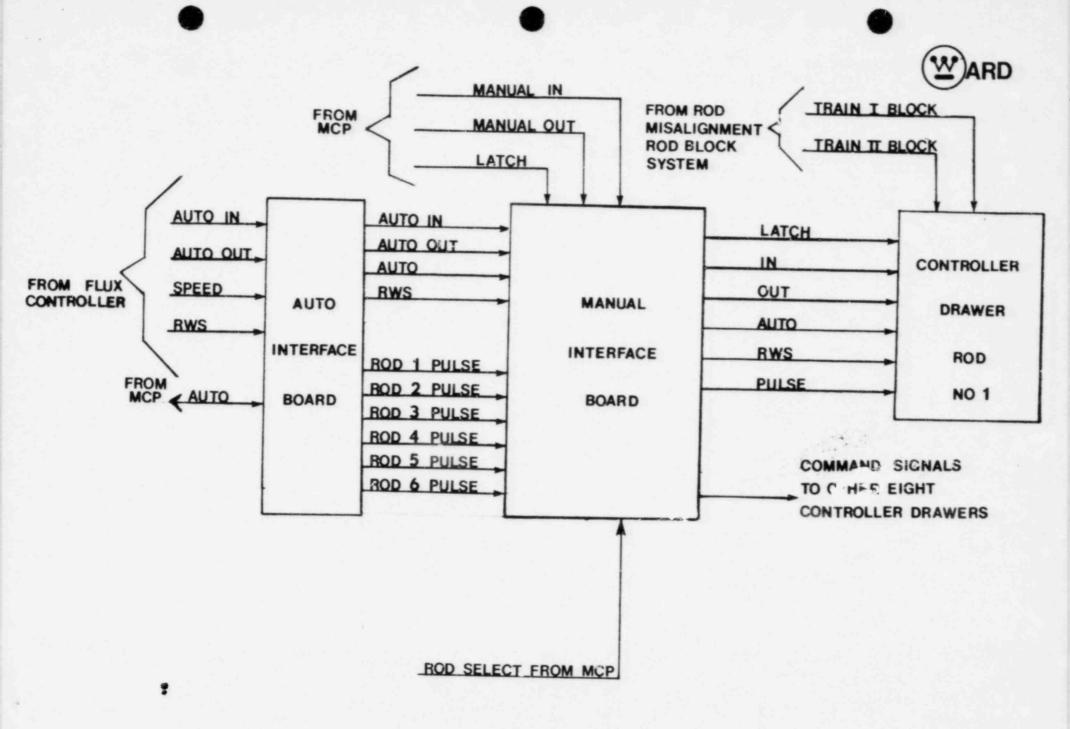


FLOW CONTROL SYSTEM

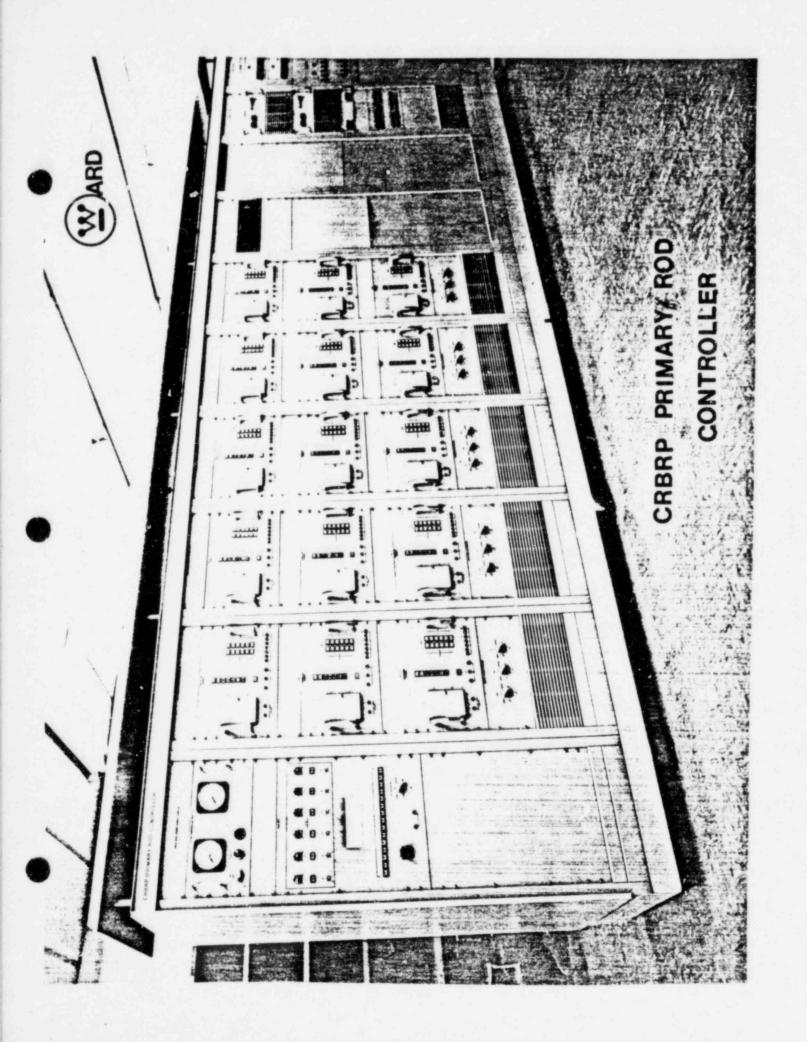


WD DEMAND FLOW

N = MOTOR SPEED



DD::: 101 000 00





CHARACTERISTICS OF PRIMARY CRDM CONTROLLER

- ROD INSERTION COMMANDS TAKE PRIORITY OVER ROD WITHDRAWAL
 COMMANDS
- Two Overspeed Detection Circuits Stop Rod Motion On Overspeed Conditions
- ROD CONTROLLE. DRAWER VERIFIES CORRECT CONTROL ROD OPERATION
 AND STOPS ROD MOTION IF AN ERROR IS DETECTED
- Rod Bank Misalignment And Overpower Rod Blocks Are Provided



CONCLUSION

- PROVIDES AN INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM USING SIX
 PCRDM'S FOR AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF THE PLANT.
- PROVIDES A NUMBER OF FEATURES TO PREVENT CHALLENGES TO THE PPS SYSTEM.
- THE DYNAMIC CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE SIMILAR TO COMMERCIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS.
- REACTOR CONTROL ON HOT LEG TEMPERATURE VS. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IN PWR'S.

DESIGN FEATURES OF THE CRBRP REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS

ACRS WORKING GROUP MEETING AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

September 30, 1982

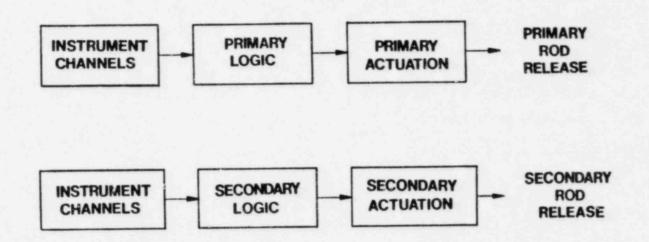
by

G. Macrae

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION Advanced Reactors Division Madison, Pennsylvania 15663



REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS





REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS

OUTLINE

DESIGN BASIS

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

INSTRUMENTATION

OTHER FEATURES



ELECTRICAL REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEM DESIGN BASIS

- Two independent and diverse systems based on new design.
- MAINTAIN PLANT PARAMETERS WITH ACCEPTABLE LIMITS
 ESTABLISHED FOR EACH DESIGN BASIS EVENT.
- Based on application to LMFBR of NRC General
 Design Criteria and other Regulatory Positions.
- · CONFORMANCE WITH INDUSTRY STANDARDS.
- Utilization of FFTF Technology and experience as well as test program results.

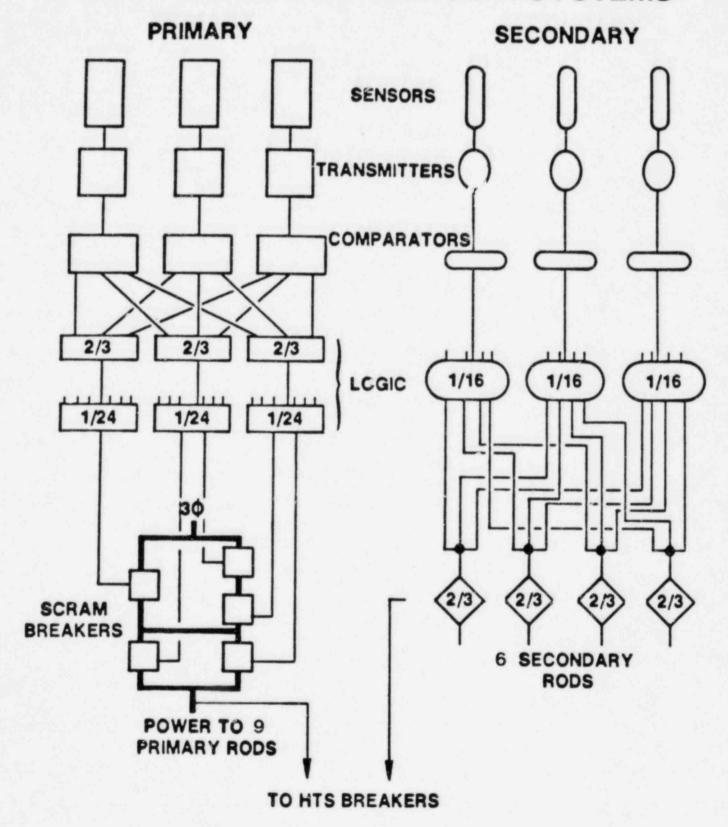


REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEM DIVERSITY

	PRIMARY SYSTEM	SECONDARY SYSTEM
CONTROL ROD INSERTION	GRAVITY WITH SPRING ASSIST	GRAVITY WITH HYDRAULIC ASSIST
RELEASE	CIRCUIT BREAKERS IN 2/3 ARRANGEMENT	2/3 SOLENOID OPERATED PNEUMATIC VALVE
Logic	LOCAL COINCIDENCE	GENERAL COINCIDENCE
ISOLATION	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE	DIRECT COUPLED
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY	INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	DISCRETE COMPONENTS
MAIN CABLE TERMINATION	Upper cable spreading room	LOWER CABLE SPREADING ROOM
Instrumentation	COMPENSATED ION CHAMBERS	FISSION CHAMBERS
	PRESSURE & SPEED STEAM & FEEDWATER FLOW	FLOW STEAM DRUM LEVEL



CRBRP REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS





BASIS FOR REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

DESIGN BASIS EVENTS IDENTIFIED AND CATEGORIZED INTO THREE FREQUENCY CLASSES.

ALLOWABLE DAMAGE CATEGORIZED INTO THREE DAMAGE SEVERITY LIMITS.

THE MORE LIKELY THE EVENT, THE LESS THE ALLOWABLE DAMAGE.

ALLOWABLE DAMAGE LEVELS FOR THE SECONDARY SHUTDOWN ALONE.

SYSTEM RESPONSE ARE ONE LEVEL HIGHER THAN FOR THE PRIMARY

SHUTDOWN SYSTEM.

TABLE 7.2-2

PPS DESIGN BASIS FAULT EVENTS

	Fault Events	Primary Reactor Shutdown System	Secondary Reactor Shutdown System
. A	inticipated Faults		
A	. Reactivity Disturbances (1)		
	Positive Ramps ≤5¢/sec and Steps ≤10		
	Startup	Flux-Delayed Flux or Flux- Pressure	Startup Nuclear
	5-40% Power	Flux-Delayed Flux or Flux- Pressure	Modified Nuclear Rate or Flux-Total Flow
	40-100% Power	Flux- Pressure	Flux-Total Flow
	Full Power	High Flux	Flux-Total Flow
	Negative Ramps and Steps	Flux-Delayed Flux	Modified Nuclear Rate
В	. Sodium Flow Disturbances		
	Coastdown of a Single Primary or Intermediate Pump	Primary-Intermediate Speed Mismatch	Primary-Intermediate Flow Ratio
	Loss of 1 HTS Loop	Flux-Pressure	Primary-Intermediate Flow Ratio
	Loss of 3 HTS Loops	HTS Pump Frequency	Flux-Total Flow



TABLE 7.2-2 (Continued)

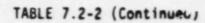
Fauit Events

Primary Reactor Shutdown System

Secondary Reactor Shutdown System

C. Steam Side Disturbances

Evaporator Module Isolation Valve Closure	IHX Primary Outlet Temperature	Evaporator Outlet Ne Temperature
Superheater Module Isolation Valve Closure	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Evaporator Outlet Na Temperature
Water Side Isolation and Dump of Single Evaporator	IHX Primary Outlet Temperature	Evaporator Outlet Ma Temperature
Water Side Isolation and Dump of Single Superheater	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Evaporator Outlet Na Temperature
Water Side Isolation and Dump of Both Evaporators and Superheater	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Evaporator Outlet Ma Temperature
Loss of Normal Feedwater	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Steam Drum Level
Turbine Trip with Reactor Trip (Loss of Main Condenser or Similar Problem)	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Steem Drum Level
Inadvertent Opening of Evaporator Outlet Safety Valve	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Steem Drum Level
Inadvertent Opening of Superheater Outlet Safety Valve	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Steem Drum Level .
Inadvertent Opening of Evaporator Inlet Dump Valve	IHX Primary Outlet Temperature	Evaporator Outlet Na Temperature





Fault Events

Primary Reactor Shutdown System

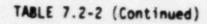
Secondary Reactor Shutdown System

II. Unlikely Faults

A. Reactivity Disturbances (2)

Positive Ramps <35t/sec and Steps <60¢

	LOSICIAE Wambs 23261 sec and 256bs 2006		
	Startup	Flux-Delayed Flux or Flux-Pressure	Startup Nuclear
	5-40% Power	Flux-Delayed Flux or Flux-Pressure	Modified Nuclear Rate or Flux-Total Flow
	40-100% Power	Flux-Pressure .	Flux-Total Flow
	Full Power	High Flux	Flux-Total Flow
B.	Sodium Flow Disturbances		
	Primary Pump Seizure	Primary-Intermediate Speed Mismatch	Primary-Intermediate flow Ratio
	Intermediate Pump Seizure	Primary-Intermediate Speed Mismatch	Primary-Intermediate flow Ratio
c.	Steam Side Disturbences (3)		
	Steam Line Break	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Evaporator Outlet Na Temperature
	Recirculation Line Break	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Steam Drum Level
	Feedwater Line Bross	Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch	Steam Drum Level



WARD

Fault Events

Primary Reactor Shutdown System

Secondary Reactor Shutdown System

Failure of Steam Dump System

Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch

Steam Drum Level

Sodium Water Reaction in Steam(3) Generator

Steam-Feedwater Flow Mismatch

Sodium-Water Reaction

III. Extremely Unlikely

A. Reactivity Disturbances

Positive Ramps ≤ \$2.0/sec

Startus

Flux-Delayed Flux

Startup Nuclear

5-40% Power

Flux-Delayed Flux or

Modified Nuclear Rate or Flux-Total Flow

Flux-Pressure

Flux-Pressure

Flux-Total Flow

40-100% Power

Full Power

High Flux

Flux-Total Flow

⁽¹⁾ The maximum anticipated reactivity fault results from a single failure of the control system with a maximum insertion rate of approximately 4.1 cents per second.

⁽²⁾ The maximum unlikely reactivity faults result from multiple control system failures leading to withdrawal of six rods at normal speed or one rod at the meximum mechanical speed.

⁽³⁾ The PPS is required to terminate the results of these extremaly unlikely events within the umbrella transient specified as emergency for the design of the major components.



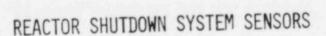
REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEM PROTECTIVE FUNCTIONS

PRIMARY SHUTDOWN SYSTEM

- O FLOX-DELAYED PLAK
- . PLUK PRESSURE
- . HEIGH PLUK
- PRIMARY TO INTERMEDIATE SPEED RATIO
- O PRIMARY PUMP ELECTRICS
- . REACTOR VESSEL LEVEL
- . STEAM-FEEDMATER FLOW MISMATCH
- . THE PRIMARY OUTLET TEMPERATURE

SECONDARY SHUTDOWN SYSTEM

- O MODIFIED MUCLEAR RATE
- 9 FLUX-TOTAL FLEN
- STARTUP MICLEAR
- . PRIMARY TO ENTERMEDIATE FLOW RATIO
- . STEAM DRUM LEVEL
- . EVAPORATOR OUTLET SODIUM TEMPERATURE
- SODIUM WATER REACTION
- S SECONDARY PURP ELECTRICS





SENSOR TYPE

LOCATION

PRIMARY

NUCLEAR FLUX

INLET PLENUM

PRESSURE

PRIMARY PUMP SPEED

INTERMEDIATE

PUMP ELECTRICS

STEAM FLOW

FEEDWATER FLOW

REACTOR VESSEL SODIUM LEVEL

IHX PRIMARY OUTLET TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED ION

NAK TRANSMISSION

PRESSURE SENSOR

TACHOMETER

TACHOMETER

UNDERFREQUENCY RELAYS

VENTURI WITH DP

VENTURI WITH DP SENSOR

INDUCTIVE PROBE

CR/AL THERMOCOUPLE

SECONDARY

NUCLEAR FLUX

PRIMARY PUMP FLOW

INTERMEDIATE PUMP

STEAM DRUM LEVEL

EVAPORATOR OUTLET SODIUM TEMPERATURE

PUMP ELECTRICS

SODIUM WATER REACTION

FISSION CHAMBER

PERMANENT MAGNET

PERMANENT MAGNET

DP SENSOR

CR/AL THERMOCOUPLE

UNDERVOLTAGE RELAYS

DP SENSOR

REACTOR CAVITY WALL

INLET PLENUM PIPING

PUMP SHAFT

PUMP SHAFT

INTERMEDIATE PUMP

SUPERHEATER OUTLET

PIPE

STEAM DRUM INLET PIPE

REACTOR VESSEL

PRIMARY IHX OUTLET

REACTOR CAVITY WALL

PRIMARY COLD LEG PIPE

INTERMEDIATE COLD

STEAM DRUM

EVAPORATOR SODIUM

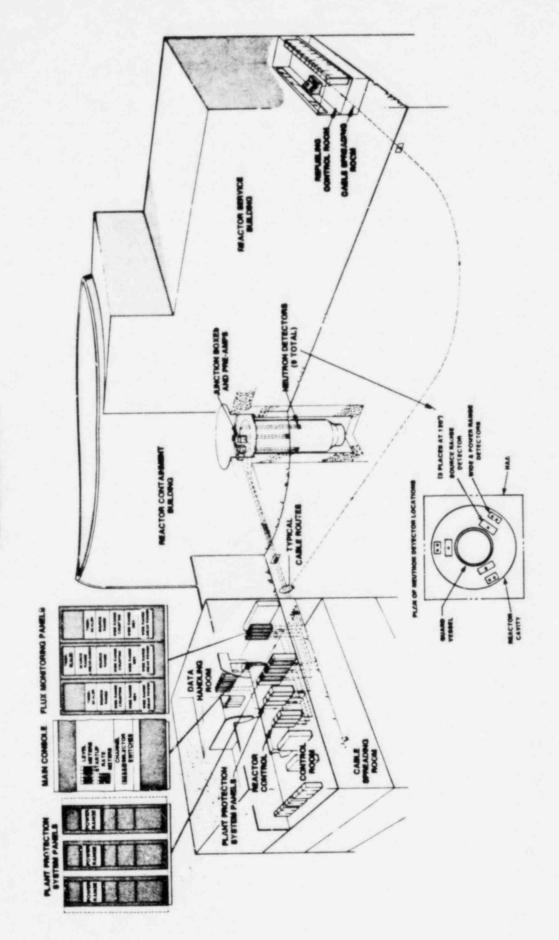
OUTLET

PRIMARY PUMP

REACTION PRODUCT DUMP LINES

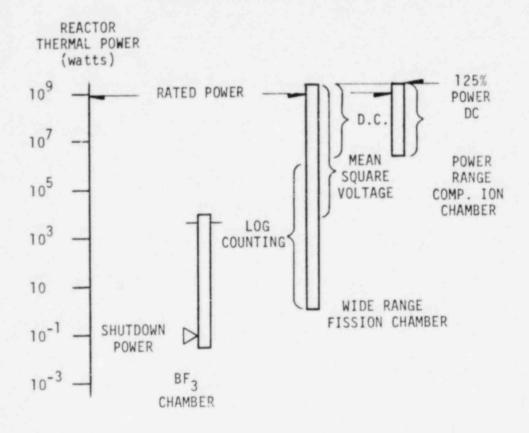


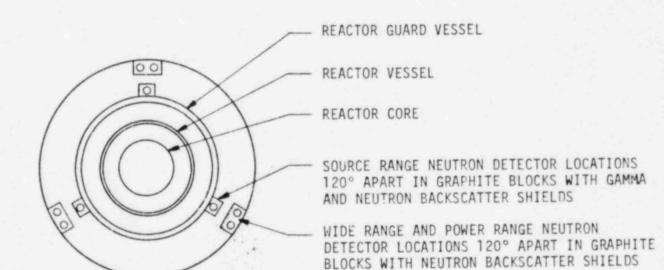
FLUX MONITORING SYSTEM PICTORIAL VIEW



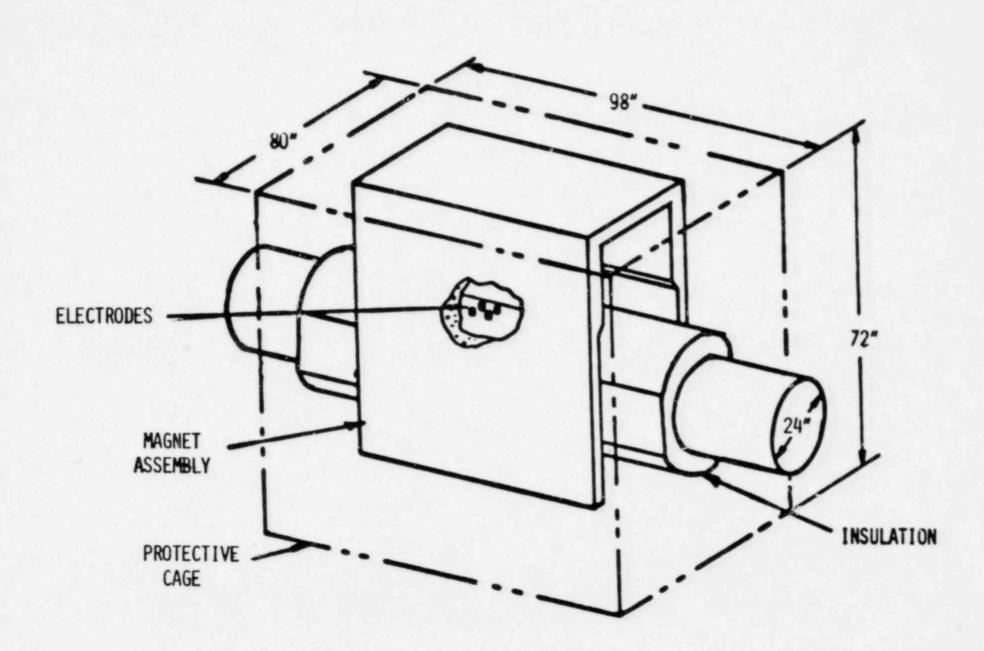


CRBRP FLUX MONITORING SYSTEM INSTRUMENT RANGE COVERAGE



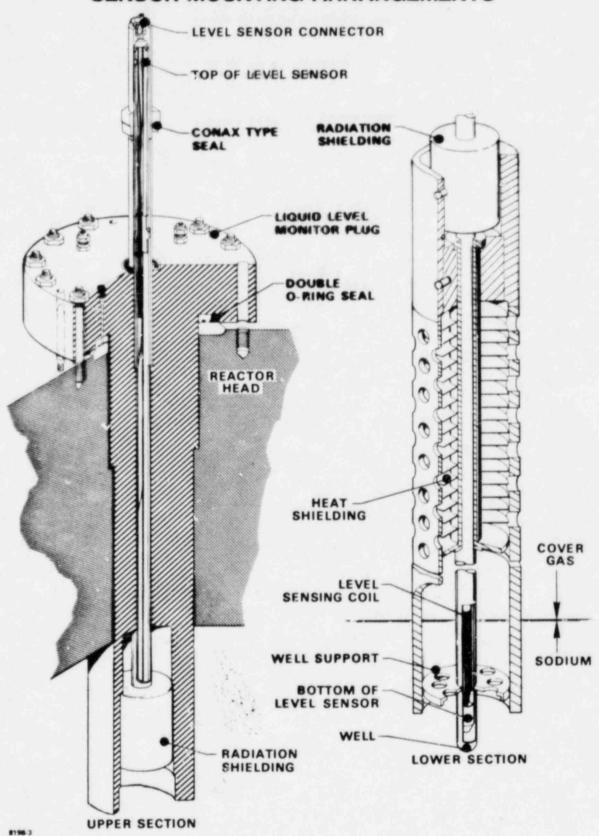






REACTOR VESSEL SODIUM LEVEL SENSOR MOUNTING ARRANGEMENTS







BASIS FOR INSTRUMENTATION ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATIONS

- CONFORMANCE WITH IEEE STD. 323-1975
- CONFORMANCE WILL MEET APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF REG. GUIDE 1.89
- QUALIFICATION WILL BE BASED UPON THE MOST SEVERE ENVIRONMENT PREDICTED TO
 OCCUR PRIOR TO AND DURING THOSE PORTIONS OF THE SPECIFIC ACCIDENT TRANSIENTS
 FOR WHICH THE EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED TO PERFORM ITS SAFETY FUNCTION.
- AGING WILL BE BASED ON ACCELERATED AGING TO SIMULATE THE 30 YEARS LIFE IN THE NORMAL ENVIRONMENT
- CRBRP ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATION PROGRAM



ESSENTIAL PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PPS INSTRUMENTATION

	ACCURACY	RESPONSE TIME
PLANT PARAMETER	(% OF SPAN)	(MSEC)
NEUTRON FLUX	1.0	< 10
PRIMARY	± 1.0	
SECONDARY	± 1.0	< 10
REACTOR INLET PLENUM PRESSURE	± 2.0	< 150
SODIUM HTS PUMP SPEEDS	± 2.0	< 20
SODIUM HTS FLOW	± 5.0	< 500
REACTOR VESSEL SODIUM LEVEL	± 5.0	< 500
UNDERVOLTAGE RELAY	± 1.0	< 230
STEAM FLOW	± 2.0	< 500
FEEDWATER FLOW	± 2.5	< 500
EVAPORATOR OUTLET SODIUM TEMPERATURE	± 2.0	< 5000
STEAM DRUM LEVEL	± 1.0	< 1000
IHX PRIMARY OUTLET TEMPERATURE	± 2.0	< 5000
UNDERFREQUENCY RELAY	± 2.0	< 200



CONCLUSIONS

- EXTENSIVE DIVERSITY AND INDEPENDENCE MEETS DESIGN
 REQUIREMENTS FOR PROVIDING SHUTDOWN ASSURANCE.
- Use of Technology Extensively Developed Either FOR LWRs or FFTF.
- · CONFORMANCE WITH NRC AND INDUSTRY STANDARDS.

CONTROL/PROTECTION INTERFACE

ACRS WORKING GROUP MEETING AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

September 30, 1982

by

G. Morrison

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Advanced Reactors Division
Madison, Pennsylvania 15663



APPLICABLE CRITERIA

CRBRP CRITERION 22

SEPARATION OF PROTECTION AND

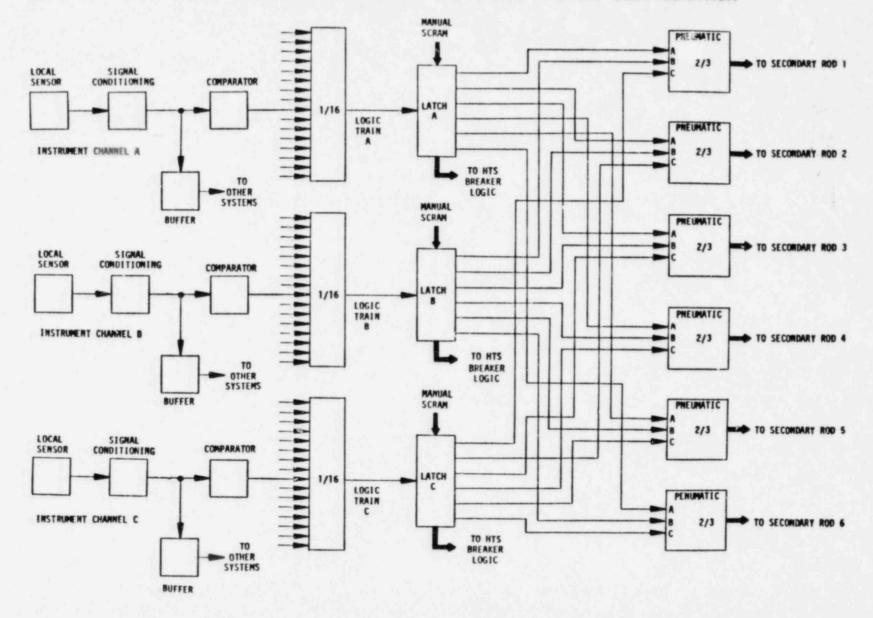
CONTROL SYSTEMS

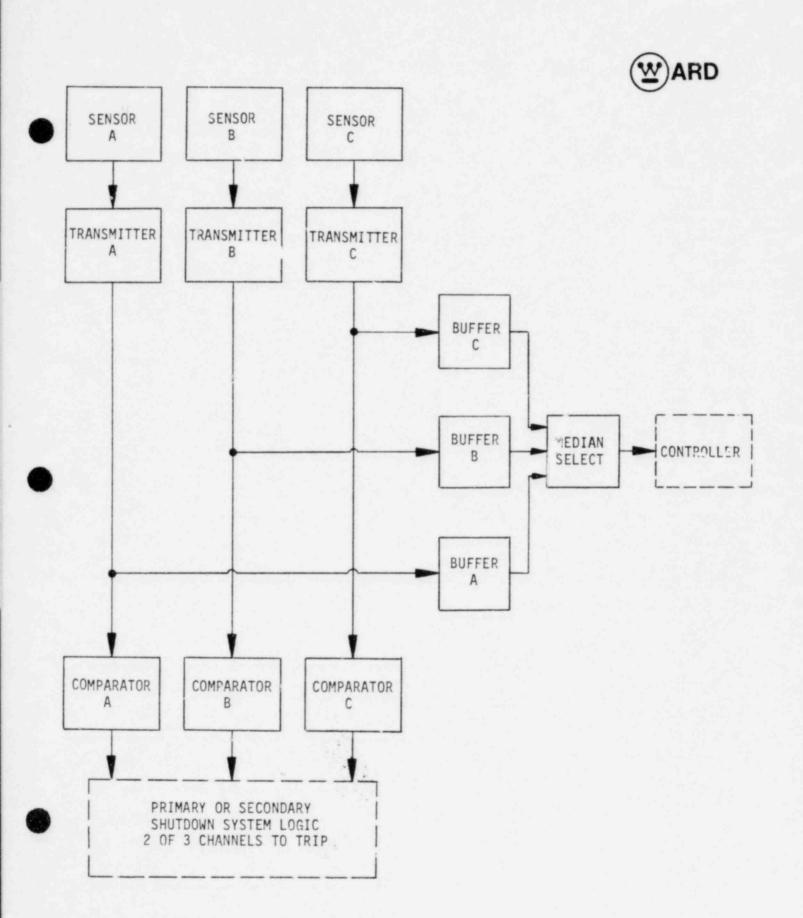
IEEE 279 (SECTION 4.7) CONTROL AND PROTECTION SYSTEM

INTERACTION



CRBRP SECONDARY REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEM CONFIGURATION







ADVANTAGES OF USING PPS SENSORS FOR CONTROL

- REDUNDANT CONTROL SIGNALS INCREASE AVAILABILITY
 OF INFORMATION FOR PLANT CONTROL.
- REDUCES QUANTITY OF SENSOR PENETRATIONS.
- SHARED CHANNELS ARE SUBJECT TO PROTECTION SYSTEM
 MAINTENANCE AND TEST SCHEDULES.
- USE OF COMMON DATA CHANNEL PROVIDES OPERATIONAL SIMPLICITY.



CONTROL/PROTECTION INTERFACE FEATURES

- ALL SIGNALS FROM PROTECTION SYSTEM ARE BUFFERED WITH CLASS 1E QUALIFIED ISOLATORS.
- ISOLATION DEVICES ARE LOCATED WITHIN PROTECTION SYSTEM EQUIPMENT.
- SIGNAL SELECTORS IN CONTROL SYSTEM PREVENT CONTROL
 ACTION ON SINGLE CHANNEL FAILURE.
- REDUNDANT PPS CHANNELS ARE MONITORED TO ALERT OPERATOR TO SIGNAL MISMATCHES.
- CONTROL SYSTEM DOES NOT FEED SIGNALS INTO PROTECTION SYSTEM.



PROTECTION AND CONTROL SYSTEM INTERACTION CRITERIA 4.7.3 OF IEEE 279

WHERE A SINGLE RANDOM FAILURE CAN CAUSE A CONTROL SYSTEM ACTION
THAT RESULTS IN A GENERATING STATION CONDITION REQUIRING PROTECTIVE ACTION AND CAN ALSO PREVENT PROPER ACTION OF A PROTECTION
SYSTEM CHANNEL DESIGNED TO PROTECT AGAINST THE CONDITION, THE
REMAINING REDUNDANT PROTECTION CHANNELS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF
PROVIDING THE PROTECTIVE ACTION EVEN WHEN DEGRADED BY A SECOND
RANDOM FAILURE.

PROTECTION/CONTROL INTERACTION



SENSOR		NNELS B(2)		MEDIAN	CONTROL SYSTE	EM RESPONSE	PROTECTION SYSTEM RESPONSE
Power Range	Н	L	N	N	Norm	AL	NOT REQUIRED
FLUX	L	Н	N	N	Norm	AL	NOT REQUIRED
	Н	Н	N	Н	FLUX CONTROL: DECRI	EASE IN REACTOR	NOT REQUIRED
					TEMPERATURE CONTROL IN REACTOR POWER I	FOLLOWED BY	E NOT REQUIRED
	L	L	N	L	FLUX CONTROL: INCRE POWER LIMITED BY F (SECONDARY FLUX)	EASE IN REACTOR ROD BLOCK CIRCUITS	NOT REQUIRED
					TEMPERATURE CONTROL REACTOR POWER LIM CIRCUITS OR TEMPE		NOT REQUIRED
(1) 0							

⁽¹⁾ CHANNEL A IS ASSUMED TO BE UNDERGOING TEST. CHANNEL IS TRIPPED DURING TEST.

⁽²⁾ CHANNEL B IS ASSUMED TO EXPERIENCE FIRST FAILURE. SIGNAL DEVIATION IS ASSUMED TO BE INSUFFICIENT TO CAUSE A CHANNEL TRIP.

PROTECTION/CONTROL INTERACTION (CONTINUED)



SENSOR		NNELS B(2)		MEDIAN	CONTROL SYSTEM RESPONSE	PROTECTION SYSTEM RESPONSE
WIDE RANGE	Н	L	N	N	Normal	NOT REQUIRED
FLUX	L	Н	N	N	Normal	NOT REQUIRED
	Н	Н	N	Н	Spurious ACTUATION OF ROD BLOCK CIRCUITS	NOT REQUIRED
	L	L	N	L	FAILURE OF ROD BLOCK CIRCUITS	NOT REQUIRED
PHTS SODIUM	Н	L	N	N	Normal	NOT REQUIRED
	L	Н	N	N	Normal	NOT REQUIRED
	L	L	N	L	Speed/Manual Flow Control: Normal	NOT REQUIRED
					AUTO FLOW CONTROL: INCREASE FLOW IN ONE PRIMARY LOOP	NOT REQUIRED
	Н	Н	N	Н	Speed/Manual Flow Control: Normal	NOT REQUIRED
					AUTO FLOW CONTROL: DECREASE FLOW IN ONE PRIMARY LOOP	PRIMARY RSS RESPONDS UPON DEMAND



CONCLUSIONS

- FOR NORMAL OPERATION, THE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS INDIVIDUALLY MEET SINGLE FAILURE CRITERIA OF IEEE 279.
- DURING TESTING OF PROTECTION CHANNELS, BOTH SYSTEMS TOGETHER WILL MEET SINGLE FAILURE CRITERIA OF IEEE 279.

ICSB REVIEW TO DATE

- I. THE FOLLOWING MEETINGS HAVE BEEN HELD WITH THE APPLICANT AND WESTINGHOUSE
 - O NOVEMBER 17, 1981, CRBR OVERVIEW
 - o DECEMBER 3, 1981, CRBR CONTROL ROOM DESIGN AND EVALUATION PROCESS
 - o DECEMBER 10, 1081, EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS
 - o DECEMBER 14, 1981; CRBR INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL
 - o JANUARY 11 & 12, 1982, PROTECTION SYSTEM HARDWARE
 - o FEBRUARY 24, 1982, LOOSE PARTS MONITORING
 - o FEBRUARY 25 & 26, 1982; CHAPTER 15 ANALYSES
- II. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION TRANSMITTED TO THE APPLICANT ON MARCH 24, 1982 (CONTAINED 59 ITEMS)
- III. DRAFT CP SER COMPLETED (STAFF & CONSULTANTS) ON AUGUST 24, 1982 (CONTAINED 86 ITEMS INCLUDING THE 59 ABOVE, THE MAJORITY OF THESE WERE CLARIFICATION OF DOCUMENTATION OF CRITERIA)

9/30/82

Mauck Ti3

ICSB REVIEW TO DATE (CONT'D.)

IV. MEETING WITH THE APPLICANT AND WESTINGHOUSE
WITH REGARD TO THE 86 ITEMS (SEPTEMBER 21-23,
1982) (APPROXIMATELY 30 ITEMS REMAIN UNDER
REVIEW AS A RESULT OF THIS MEETING)

STATUS OF REVIEW

- I. REVIEW IS BEING DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD REVIEW PLAN (SAME CRITERIA APPLICABLE IN THE I&C AREA).
 - o THE STAFF IS USING CONSULTANTS FROM EG&G
 IDAHO INC. (IDAHO FALLS)
- II. EXAMPLES OF ITEMS IMPORTANT UNDER ACTIVE REVIEW
 - A) PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS
 SHOULD EACH MEET IEEE-279
 - o DIVERSITY (POWER SUPPLY COMMON MODE FAILURES)
 - O SINGLE FAILURE
 - o ELECTRICAL SEPARATION
 - o PHYSICAL SEPARATION
 - o TESTABILITY
 - o MANUAL INITIATION
 - O CONTROL/PROTECTION SYSTEM INTERACTIONS
 - O RESPONSE TIME
 - B) SENSING LINES
 - PROTECTION FROM FREEZING (SODIUM, WATER
 8 STEAM)
 - O SHARING OF COMMON INSTRUMENT LINES OR COMMON INSTRUMENT TAPS

STATUS OF REVIEW (CONT'D.)

- c) DIRECT HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEM (DHRS)
 - o SAFETY GRADE
 - o SEPARATION FROM SGAHRS
 - o SHARING OF PROCESS PARAMETERS
 - o DIVERSITY
 - o INDEPENDENCE
- D) REMOTE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM (RSS)
 - O APPLICANT IS RESPONDING TO THE STAFF'S RSS POSITION
- E) STEAM GENERATOR AUXILIARY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEM (SGAHRS)
 - o SAFETY GRADE
 - o SINGLE FAILURE
 - o AUTO-INITIATION CAPABILITY
 - o FAIL-SAFE ANALYSIS
 - o DEGREE OF DIVERSITY
 - o TESTABILITY
- F) SOURCE RANGE MONITORS
 - o NEED FOR PROVIDING TRIPS TO THE PROTECTION SYSTEM (SAFETY GRADE)
 - O NEED FOR AN INTERMEDIATE RANGE TO OVERLAP THE SOURCE RANGE

STATUS OF REVIEW (CONT'D.)

G) MULTIPLE CONTROL SYSTEM FAILURES (INCLUDING
POWER SOURCES, COMMON SENSORS, COMMON
HYDRAULIC HEATERS, AND COMMON IMPULSE
LINES) AND HIGH ENERGY LINE BREAKS
(CAUSING CONTROL SYSTEM FAILURES)

O APPLICANT IS RESPONDING TO THESE QUESTIONS

FUTURE ACTIONS

- I. REVISED DRAFT CP SER TO BE WRITTEN (NOVEMBER 1)
 TO REFLECT THE STATUS OF REVIEW.
- II. FUTURE MEETINGS TO BE HELD WITH THE APPLICANT AND WESTINGHOUSE TO DISCUSS REMAINING ISSUES (NOVEMBER THROUGH FEB.)
- III. FINAL CP SER TO BE WRITTEN FOR PUBLICATION

 (MARCH 4) TO REFLECT THE STATUS OF THE

 REVIEW.

PURPOSE OF REVIEW OF REACTOR CONTROL ROD SYSTEMS

- o ACCEPTABILITY OF THE CRITERIA CITED BY THE APPLICANT.
- o ACCEPTABILITY OF PROPOSED DESIGN.

REACTOR CONTROL ROD SYSTEMS REVIEW

THE FOLLOWING MEETINGS HAVE BEEN HELD WITH THE APPLICANT, WESTINGHOUSE AND GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.:

- JANUARY 25, 1982: SEISMIC AND DYNAMIC QUALIFI-CATION OF ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT REVIEW WITH APPLICANT.
- o MAY 11-12, 1982: PSAR CHAPTER 4 REVIEW WITH APPLICANT.
- o MARCH 29 APRIL 5, 1982: MEETING WITH GENERAL ELECTRIC REGARDING DETAILED DESIGN OF THE SECONDARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM, VISIT TEST FACILITIES AND LOOK AT TEST ARTICLES, SUNNYVALE AND SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA.
- o APRIL 7-9, 1982: MEETING WITH WESTINGHOUSE REGARDING DETAILED DESIGN OF THE PRIMARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM, VISIT TEST FACILITIES AND LOOK AT TEST ARTICLES. WALTZ MILL, PA.
- o MAY 4, 1982: MEETING WITH GENERAL ELECTRIC REGARDING DETAILED DESIGN OF THE SECONDARY CONTROL ROD SYSTEM. SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA.

REACTOR CONTROL ROD SYSTEMS

THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE STANDARD REVIEW PLAN WHICH ARE BEING FOLLOWED ARE:

- o SECTION 3.9.4 CONTROL ROD DRIVE SYSTEMS
- o SECTION 4.5.1 CONTROL ROD DRIVE STRUCTURAL MATERIALS
- o SECTION 4.6 FUNCTIONAL DESIGN OF CONTROL ROD DRIVE SYSTEM

REACTOR CONTROL ROD SYSTEMS

THE FOL! OWING ARE EXAMPLES OF ACTIVE AREAS UNDER REVIEW:

- SECONDARY CONTROL ROD HYDRAULIC IMPULSE SCRAM ASSIST FORCE IS BEING REVIEWED
- O POSSIBILITY OF THE PRIMARY CONTROL ROD DRIVE SYSTEM STEPPER MOTOR DRIVING OUT A CONTROL ROD INADVERTENTLY IS BEING REVIEWED
- o SECONDARY CONTROL ROD LATCHING MECHANISM FUNCTION AND STRENGTH ARE BEING REVIEWED
- o SECONDARY CONTROL ROD TESTABLE SCRAM VALVE FUNCTION IS BEING REVIEWED
- o SEISMIC CLASSIFICATION AND TESTING OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SYSTEMS ARE BEING REVIEWED

1.4 VIEW GRAPH

REACTIVITY CONTROL

CRITERIA CONSIDERED APPLICABLE TO REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

PRINCIPAL DESIGN CRITERIA

- 1. QUALITY STANDARDS AND RECORDS
- DESIGN BASES FOR PROTECTION AGAINST NATURAL PHENOMENA
- 3. FIRE PROTECTION
- 5. ENVIRONMENTAL & MISSILE DESIGN BASIS
- 8. REACTOR DESIGN
- 11. INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL
- 20. PROTECTION SYSTEM INDEPENDENCE
- 21. PROTECTION SYSTEM FAILURE MODES
- 23. PROTECTION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS FOR REACTIVITY CONTROL MALFUNCTIONS
- 24. REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEM, REDUNDANCY
 AND CAPABILITY
- 25. COMBINED REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS CAPABILITY
- 28. QUALITY OF REACTOR COOLANT BOUNDARY
- 58. PROTECTION AGAINST ANTICIPATED OPERATIONAL OCCURRENCE